

# Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: [www.bcrm.gov.za](http://www.bcrm.gov.za)



## FINAL MTREF BUDGET

FY 2018/2019

**ADOPTED BY COUNCIL ON**

**31 MAY 2018**

(in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal  
Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003)

*A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.*

TK



# Table of Contents

<b>PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>3</b>
1. Mayor's Speech	4
2. Executive Summary	6
3. Council Resolutions – Extract	11
4. Contact Information	14
5. Annual Tables A1 to A10	15
Table A1: Budget Summary	16
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	17
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	18
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	19
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	20
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	21
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	22
Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	23
Table A9: Asset management	24
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	28
<b>PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>30</b>
6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP	31
8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators	35
General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities	35
Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds	35
Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection	36
Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type	37
Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)	37
Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)	37
Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services	38
Indigent Steering Committee	38
Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget	38
Free Basic Services Unit	38
9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance	40
10. Financial Principles and Policies	42

TK

11.	Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations	47
	Conditional Grant Transfers	49
	Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	49
	Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	49
12.	Operating and Capital Budget	50
	Salary Budget of the Municipality	50
	Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	50
13.	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (sdbip)	53
14.	Legislation Compliance Status	54
15.	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)	55
16.	Service Standards Schedule	56
17.	Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate	57
18.	Budget Verification Locking Certificate	58
19.	Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38	59

TK



**PART 1**  
**ANNUAL**  
**BUDGET**

TK

respond to their submissions. We have also taken into account national government priorities as expresses in the National Development Plan (NDP).

As I table this IDP and Budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another humble call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide. I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme so that they can also enjoy services provided by the municipality.

This budget is a funded budget, where

- revenue is not overstated
- it does not include unrealistic figures
- it takes into account the current collection rate
- our cashflow projections are realistic

I have also tasked management to make sure that grant funds are spent wisely, so that no rollovers are anticipated.

I thank you



**E. MANKOWENI**  
MAYOR

DATE: 31/05/2018

TK

# 1. Mayor's Speech

It is a great honour and privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (BCRM) to table the 2018/19 Annual Budget and Integrated Development Plan. In accordance with Section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 "the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget."

I table this IDP and Budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.1% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force are not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Many households therefore cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities. We must therefore be able to distinguish between the must have and nice to have.

BCRM is still challenged by a high number of households who cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase: 10% increase for Rates, 6% increase for Water, Refuse, Sanitation and Sundry and 6.84% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval. It is worth mentioning also that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. We should therefore improve our revenue collection and explore other means of enhancing our revenue.

In line with Section 21 of the MFMA, in preparing this budget, Council has considered the views of our local communities, Treasury and state departments. Accordingly, we tried our level best to

Tk

## 2. Executive Summary

The municipality are expected to comply fully with the requirements of the MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, and the relevant MFMA Circulars.

The Final 2018/2019 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the Final 2018/2019 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, the Final 2018/2019 Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), and the Final 2018/2019 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 31 May 2018.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2018, the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

**The following summarised 2018/2019 MTREF Final Budget Tables and relevant Charts:**

- **Table 1:**        2018/2019 Final Budgeted Financial Performance per vote
- **Table 2:**        2018/2019 Final Capital Budget

TK



**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**  
**BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE: 2018/19**

<u>EXPENDITURE by type</u>	<b>CURRENT BUDGET 2017/18</b>	<b>DRAFT BUDGET 2018/19</b>	<b>CHANGE IN BUDGET</b>
	R		
Employee related costs	75 049 460	81 899 350	6 849 890
Remuneration of Councillors	3 859 410	4 073 940	214 530
Debt Impairment	7 965 000	9 505 000	1 540 000
Depreciation & asset Impairment	37 532 500	37 532 500	0
Finance Charges	3 810 830	3 810 830	0
Bulk Purchases	77 134 050	82 677 780	5 543 730
Other Materials	3 219 690	3 219 690	0
Contracted Services	7 715 820	8 373 180	657 360
Transfers and subsidies	1 638 000	783 000	-855 000
Other Expenditure	24 036 320	24 176 610	140 290
	<b>241 961 080</b>	<b>256 051 880</b>	<b>14 090 800</b>
<u>REVENUE by source</u>	<b>REVENUE BUDGET 2017/18</b>	<b>REVENUE BUDGET 2018/19</b>	<b>CHANGE IN BUDGET</b>
	R		
Property Rates	12 254 010	13 478 010	1 224 000
Service charges - electricity	97 487 250	104 155 380	6 668 130
Service charges - Water revenue	12 252 700	12 987 860	735 160
Service charges - Sanitation revenue	4 534 520	4 806 600	272 080
Service charges - Refuse revenue	5 650 000	5 989 000	339 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	533 080	533 080	0
Interest earned - external Investments	1 000 750	1 000 700	-50
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	3 905 000	3 905 000	0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	81 000	81 000	0
Licences and permits	600 000	600 000	0
Agency Services	600 000	600 000	0
Transfer and Subsidies	52 876 230	55 539 280	2 663 050
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital	34 501 400	69 411 150	34 909 750
Other Revenue	2 304 400	2 304 400	0
Gains on disposal of PPE	200 000	200 000	0
	<b>228 780 340</b>	<b>275 591 460</b>	<b>46 811 120</b>
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (DEFICIT)/SURPLUS</b>	<b>-13 180 740</b>	<b>19 539 580</b>	<b>32 720 320</b>
<u>Non-operating items</u>			
PRMA/Long service awards liabilities	1 291 310	1 291 310	
Depreciation&Amortisation	37 532 500	37 532 500	
Interest on Landfill sites	2 494 130	2 494 130	
Capital Grants (VAT EXCL)	-30 264 386	-60 357 520	-30 093 134
<b>NETT BUDGET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-2 127 186</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>2 627 186</b>

TK

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102**

**FINAL CAPITAL BUDGET FOR 2018/19**

<b><u>CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION</u></b>	<b><u>FUNDING</u></b>	<b><u>FINAL BUDGET 2018/19</u></b>
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		
Office Furniture/computer equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000
		<b>R 30 000</b>
<b>BUDGET PLANNING &amp; IMPLEMENTATION</b>		
Office Furniture / Computer Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000
		<b>R 30 000</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY</b>		
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000
Transformers	Municipal own Funds	200 000
<b>Upgrade of electricity Infrastructure:</b>		6 000 000
Installation of new switchgear		
Power Factor correction System		
Install Circuit reclosers at main substations		
Improve circuit breaker settings		
Upgrade settings of Zuurberg, Wellington Grove etc		
		<b>R 6 230 000</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER</b>		
Construction of Pearston WTW	WSIG	22 727 130
Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	30 000
		<b>R 22 757 130</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE</b>		
Upgrade Pearston WWTW	WSIG	15 000 000
Upgrade Cookhouse WWTW (Phase 3)	WSIG	12 272 870
		<b>R 27 272 870</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS</b>		
Airconditioners - council chambers	Municipal own Funds	50 000
		<b>R 50 000</b>
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)</b>		
Pearston Sportfields	MIG Grant	400 000
Somerset East Sportfields	MIG Grant	1 600 000
Cookhouse Bulk water supply (Phase 2)	MIG Grant	5 911 150
Construction of Mnandi Multi Purpose centre	MIG Grant	5 500 000
		<b>R 13 411 150</b>
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION</b>		
Furniture and Equipment	Municipal own Funds	30 000
		<b>R 30 000</b>
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION</b>		
Computers/Office furniture	Municipal own Funds	30 000
		<b>R 30 000</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		<b>R 69 841 150</b>
<b><u>SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING</u></b>		<b><u>FINAL BUDGET 2018/19</u></b>
Grants		<b>R 69 411 150</b>
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		<b>R 430 000</b>
		<b>R 69 841 150</b>

The following was taken in consideration when the budget was compiled:

TK

1) **Grants as per Final Budget**

Equitable Share	R 49,012,000
FMG	R 1,770,000
MIG: PMU	R 705,850
Library	R 2,300,000
SBDM: Environmental Health	R 751,430
EPWP	<u>R 1,000,000</u>
	<b>R 55,539,280</b>

2) A provisional increase in salaries of 7% is included in the budget, it be noted no final agreements is entered with the unions, pending the final approval

4) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:

- Rates - 10%; and
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry - 6%; and
- Electricity - 6.84% depending on NERSA's approval

5) The provision for debt impairment was increased with R1.5m - this is to be more in line with the payrate and to have a cash funded budget

6) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 7.32% as approved by NERSA

7) Provision is made for the General Valuation as per current tender price of R600,000

8) No Provision is made for a contribution to the Local Tourism Office

9) **Grants as per Capital Budget**

INEP	R 6,000,000
Water Capital Grant (WSIG)	R 50,000,000
MIG Capital	<u>R 13,411,150</u>
	<b>R 69,411,150</b>

10) Provision were made for the absorption of eight (8) casual workers, and the placing of six (6) water processors on a task level 6 in the salary budget.

The final budget was tabled in terms of Section 16 of the MFMA to Council and public participation will commence thereafter.

It be noted the following items are not included in the cashflow as it is still not affordable:

- SAMWU Retirement Fund (long outstanding)

As mentioned in previous reports to council the continuous ongoing challenges for the municipality, but not limited to, are old outstanding debtors, ageing infrastructure, unfunded mandates, non-cash-backed provisions and reserves. Challenges experienced with the ongoing implementation of the mSCOA.

TK

Given the current negative national economic challenges, the municipality needs to work together to work smarter with less resources. Our Equitable share's year on year growth is not in line with normal inflation rates; our indigent households is now more than half of the total households within the municipal area; and the debtor payment rate is less (91%) than the norm of 95%. These are all national economic challenges that have a direct negative impact on local government's financial wellbeing.

In the current circumstances, we should work smarter; by enhancing our own revenue and cut out all unnecessary expenditure. Staff increase benefits should be looked at going forward, and if it will be affordable to include in future budgets. Exemptions to increase will be on the table for discussion. We should work smarter with the current resources, such as using current staff to perform functions what needed to be down.

As per recent Budget Steering Committee meeting, I advised Council and Management to place a moratorium on the filling of all vacant posts (excluding grant funded posts), until such time that the financial position of council improved.



**NIGEL BRANDON DELO**  
**DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO**

DATE: 31/05/2018

TR

### 3. Council Resolutions – Extract

THE CONTENTS OF THE FOLLOWING EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION TAKEN AT AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 MAY 2018 BE NOTED:

5.1 *The Council of Blue Crane Route Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approve of the contents of the following budget tables as prepared according to the mSCOA regulation:*

5.1. *The final annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/2019 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the A1 to A10 tables:*

5.1.1. *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in **BCRM Table A2**;*

5.1.2. *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in **BCRM Table A3**;*

5.1.3. *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in **BCRM Table A4**; and*

5.1.4. *Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in **BCRM Table A5**.*

5.2. *The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:*

5.2.1. *Budgeted Financial Position as contained in **BCRM Table A6**;*

5.2.2. *Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in **BCRM Table A7**;*

5.2.3. *Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in **BCRM Table A8**;*

5.2.4. *Asset management as contained in **BCRM Table A9**; and*

5.2.5. *Basic service delivery measurement as contained in **BCRM Table A10**.*

5.3. *That the Council approve the contents of the 2018/2019 Final Capital Budget and the following conditions applicable thereto:*

5.3.1. *that all Capital expenditure will only be considered / approved and processed on the availability of cash flow during the relevant /requested period; and*

TK

- 5.3.2. *that no request for quotations, requisitions and/or order must be obtained / processed prior the approval of the availability of cash flow for any future capital expenditure.*
- 5.4. *That Council take note that the Supporting documentation included in the Final 2018/2019 MTREF budget reflecting SA1 to SA37, as described by National Treasury forms part of the Budget document.*
- 5.5. *That Council approve the recommended tariff structure percentage increases, as follows:*
- *Rates – 10%; and*
  - *Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6%; and*
  - *Electricity – 6.84% depending on NERSA's approval; and*
- 5.6. *That Council take note that a provisional increase in salaries of 7% is included in the budget, it be noted no final agreements is entered with the unions, pending the final approval of SALGA.*
- 5.7. *That Council takes note of the following risk factors in the budget for 2018/19 that could influence the cash funded budget:*
- i. *No increase is budgeted for the general expenditure (Telephone, S & T, stationery, fuel, maintenance, etc) as it is kept the same as per the adjusted budget for 2017/18.*
  - ii. *Debt impairment is budgeted at R9.5m and although it was increased with R1.5m it could still be not enough as we had to ensure a pay rate of 95% from consumers.*
  - iii. *The VAT on capital grants to an amount of R9.1 is included as other revenue in the budget as the VAT may be claimed from SARS as well as the grant itself. However, if the Municipality is not able to spend the full grant allocation, lesser VAT will be claimed from the Grant allocation.*
  - iv. *Only an amount of R500 000 is budgeted as a surplus to fund capital grants, but it could happen that because of major breakages or other needs this amount will not be enough.*
  - v. *If the current 7% increase in salaries is not accepted by the unions and higher increase is approved, the Municipality needed to adjust the budget and have to find further savings.*
- 5.8. *That Council implement a moratorium on the filling of all vacant posts (excluding grant funded posts and as per attached separate report), until such*

TK

*time that the financial position of council improved, by implementing a credible revenue enhancement plan, cost containing measures and a review of current staff establishment in terms of efficiency.*

- 5.9. *That Council take note that the budget related policies that are in place, the current status is still the same and some still have to be reviewed and adopted before 30 June 2018.*
- 5.10. *That Council take note that the procedure manuals that are in place within the Budget & Treasury Office current status is still the same and some still have to be reviewed and adopted before 30 June 2018.*
- 5.11. *That Council take note of the contents and approve the municipality's Final 2018/2019 Service Level Standards as prescribed by National Treasury.*
- 5.12. *That Council take note of the contents and resolves to approve the Final reviewed 2018/2019 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and note that the public participation meetings were held in the six (6) Wards.*
- 5.13. *That Council take note and approve the 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 Final Financial Plan that is part of the IDP document under Chapter 7.*
- 5.14. *That Council takes into account that all comments, objectives and inputs received after public and stakeholder consultations were considered when compiling the Final 2018/2019 IDP, the Final 2018/2019 SDBIP and Final 2018/2019 MTREF Budget documents when tabled to Council on 31 May 2018.*
- 5.15. *That Council noted that the abovementioned MTREF Budget, the IDP and the SDBIP will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury within the prescribed time frames and placed on the municipal website.*
- 5.16. *That Council noted that the following forms part of the abovementioned MTREF Budget document and must be signed by the Mayor, the Municipal Manager and the Director: Finance (CFO):*
  - 5.16.1. *Mayor's Report* - signed by the Mayor
  - 5.16.2. *Executive Summary* - signed by the Director: Finance (CFO)
  - 5.16.3. *Extract of Council Resolution* - signed by the Mayor and Municipal Manager

*TK*

- 5.16.4. Quality Certificate - signed by the Municipal Manager
- 5.16.5. Budget Locking Certificate - signed by the Municipal Manager

5.17. That Council takes note that the mSCOA Implementation Plan progress report as at May 2018, as well as the compliance checklist will also accompany the Final 2018/2019 IDP, MTREF Budget, SDBIP and Service Level Standard documents when submitted to Treasury.

I, B.A. MANXOWENI, THE MAYOR AND T. KLAAS, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE IS A TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION TAKEN AT A COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 31 May 2018.



**B.A. MANXOWENI**  
**MAYOR**

DATE: 31/05/2018



**T. KLAAS**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

DATE: 31/05/2018

TK



## 4. Contact Information

Bonhile Ames Mangwana MAYOR	Thabiso Khasa MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Nigel Brandon Delo DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO
		
<p><b>Tel:</b> [042 243 6404] <b>Fax:</b> [042 243 0633] <b>Cell:</b> [078 518 0280] <a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">[council@bcrm.gov.za]</a></p>	<p><b>Tel:</b> [042 243 6403] <b>Fax:</b> [042 243 0633] <b>Cell:</b> [082 605 6930] <a href="mailto:mmanager@bcrm.gov.za">[mmanager@bcrm.gov.za]</a></p>	<p><b>Tel:</b> [042 243 6405] <b>Fax:</b> [042 243 2250] <b>Cell:</b> [083 798 7163] <a href="mailto:nigeld@bcrm.gov.za">[nigeld@bcrm.gov.za]</a></p>

TK

## 5. Annual Tables A1 to A10

As stipulated in MFMA Circular 89, *the implementation of mSCOA Regulations from 01 July 2017 revealed some of the challenges with version 6.1 of the chart that must be addressed. As a result of this, the chart was updated and version 6.2 was released with the Circular 89 (Annexure A).*

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.2 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to version 6.2 of the mSCOA classification framework* that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2018/2019 Final MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2014/2015 to 2016/2017 financial years plus the current year's (2017/2018) budget, and the estimated for 2018/2019 to 2020/2021 financial years.

The Final annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/2019 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	9 055	10 094	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 478	14 826	16 308
Service charges	90 569	97 321	112 033	120 709	119 924	119 924	119 924	127 939	135 386	142 155
Investment revenue	820	1 446	1 281	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 000	1 050	1 103
Transfers recognised - operational	51 880	52 419	51 172	53 501	52 876	52 876	52 876	55 539	59 216	63 584
Other own revenue	12 373	8 673	11 017	11 104	8 223	8 223	8 223	8 224	7 585	7 965
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>164 697</b>	<b>169 953</b>	<b>186 655</b>	<b>198 568</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>206 180</b>	<b>218 063</b>	<b>231 114</b>
Employee costs	61 519	69 832	73 985	78 417	75 049	75 049	75 049	81 859	89 186	94 552
Remuneration of councillors	3 149	3 572	3 481	3 714	3 859	3 859	3 859	4 074	4 318	4 577
Depreciation & asset impairment	33 775	34 777	36 326	34 449	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533
Finance charges	3 692	5 733	6 157	5 708	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811
Materials and bulk purchases	57 718	67 997	74 857	80 343	80 354	80 354	80 354	85 897	90 192	94 702
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	1 033	1 638	1 638	1 638	783	822	863
Other expenditure	39 484	36 627	35 578	35 752	39 717	39 717	39 717	42 055	44 046	46 659
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>199 337</b>	<b>218 537</b>	<b>230 393</b>	<b>239 416</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>256 052</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>282 698</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(34 641)</b>	<b>(48 584)</b>	<b>(43 739)</b>	<b>(40 848)</b>	<b>(47 682)</b>	<b>(47 682)</b>	<b>(47 682)</b>	<b>(49 872)</b>	<b>(51 845)</b>	<b>(51 584)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	20 665	18 170	21 750	31 310	34 501	34 501	34 501	69 411	18 724	17 339
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>38 508</b>	<b>12 331</b>	<b>16 752</b>	<b>33 150</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	19 881	5 612	15 435	31 310	29 791	29 791	29 791	69 411	18 724	17 339
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	13 544	3 300	-	1 500	1 245	1 245	1 245	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	5 304	3 419	1 317	340	1 636	1 636	1 636	430	430	480
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>38 508</b>	<b>12 331</b>	<b>16 752</b>	<b>33 150</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	37 581	40 366	37 800	30 154	41 164	41 439	41 439	42 204	43 754	44 805
Total non current assets	684 835	618 700	598 780	631 583	595 622	595 622	595 622	615 333	581 257	540 437
Total current liabilities	30 587	39 551	39 784	18 810	18 110	18 110	18 110	19 075	21 325	17 475
Total non current liabilities	55 624	60 640	59 910	53 603	58 029	58 029	58 029	58 000	56 500	55 000
Community wealth/Equity	636 195	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 922	560 922	580 462	547 186	512 767
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	13 833	16 171	13 796	29 713	18 387	27 554	27 554	69 570	6 703	5 927
Net cash from (used) investing	(33 246)	(12 325)	(16 054)	(27 212)	(28 820)	(28 820)	(28 820)	(69 641)	(16 750)	(15 580)
Net cash from (used) financing	12 024	(853)	(4 926)	(3 285)	(3 888)	(3 888)	(3 888)	(1 260)	(948)	(478)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>11 119</b>	<b>14 112</b>	<b>6 928</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>(7 393)</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>(10 551)</b>	<b>(20 682)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	11 119	14 113	6 929	2 500	1 500	1 775	1 775	1 000	1 500	2 000
Application of cash and investments	1 392	8 336	6 418	(13 455)	(27 738)	(29 150)	(29 150)	(28 215)	(25 160)	(24 613)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>9 727</b>	<b>5 777</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>15 955</b>	<b>29 238</b>	<b>30 925</b>	<b>30 925</b>	<b>29 215</b>	<b>26 660</b>	<b>25 613</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	684 823	618 690	598 773	631 574	596 086	596 086	596 086	615 324	581 249	540 430
Depreciation	33 775	34 777	36 326	34 449	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	3 336	3 542	2 918	4 903	4 903	4 903	4 903	4 903	5 148	5 406
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 590	14 224	13 790	13 790	13 790	13 790	13 790	14 817	15 494	16 424
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	12 590	14 224	13 790	13 790	13 790	14 635	14 635	15 632	16 484
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		46 183	39 827	42 014	58 822	54 652	54 652	42 712	46 554	50 435
Executive and council		21 629	20 223	20 330	20 754	20 894	20 894	22 258	24 026	25 721
Finance and administration		13 954	21 688	19 308	38 068	33 759	33 759	20 453	22 526	24 714
Internal audit		4 591	(2 083)	2 376	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		10 906	4 116	5 275	4 513	4 956	4 956	3 246	3 563	3 793
Community and social services		2 607	3 642	2 576	2 538	2 510	2 510	2 400	2 674	2 820
Spot and recreation		-	-	-	120	130	130	-	-	-
Public safety		4 886	474	2 700	948	1 560	1 560	90	95	99
Housing		2 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		778	-	-	907	756	756	756	794	834
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		16 942	19 338	21 700	3 481	3 827	3 827	15 413	14 680	15 208
Planning and development		-	632	125	700	700	700	14 117	14 320	14 883
Road transport		16 942	17 894	20 434	2 781	2 327	2 327	1 165	173	182
Environmental protection		-	813	1 142	-	-	-	130	137	143
<i>Trading services</i>		117 331	124 840	139 415	163 861	166 144	166 144	212 949	170 704	177 638
Energy sources		77 039	84 947	98 444	103 664	105 820	105 820	116 981	121 816	125 856
Water management		20 360	19 948	20 318	37 268	21 362	21 362	72 543	23 921	25 304
Waste water management		9 909	10 038	10 343	10 967	27 946	27 946	11 681	12 467	13 242
Waste management		10 022	9 907	10 309	11 162	11 016	11 016	11 743	12 500	13 251
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 336	1 402
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>185 382</b>	<b>188 123</b>	<b>208 405</b>	<b>229 878</b>	<b>228 780</b>	<b>228 780</b>	<b>275 591</b>	<b>236 787</b>	<b>248 453</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		45 823	53 119	55 024	66 913	65 928	65 928	70 399	74 279	78 443
Executive and council		15 235	11 140	9 896	10 158	9 813	9 813	10 476	11 059	11 694
Finance and administration		23 782	24 142	25 399	55 329	54 833	54 833	58 404	61 612	65 048
Internal audit		6 805	17 830	19 729	1 426	1 282	1 282	1 519	1 608	1 701
<i>Community and public safety</i>		28 933	13 508	14 502	11 280	11 370	11 370	9 815	10 380	10 979
Community and social services		8 672	9 412	9 337	7 209	7 238	7 238	6 331	6 706	7 104
Spot and recreation		-	-	-	992	948	948	-	-	-
Public safety		3 509	4 088	5 165	2 406	2 525	2 525	2 432	2 562	2 699
Housing		7 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		826	-	-	673	659	659	1 052	1 113	1 177
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 485	23 138	21 792	21 198	19 436	19 436	18 649	21 181	21 967
Planning and development		-	2 115	2 968	2 876	2 633	2 633	2 947	3 119	3 300
Road transport		17 485	20 080	17 927	18 322	16 803	16 803	14 720	17 025	17 571
Environmental protection		-	933	897	-	-	-	983	1 038	1 096
<i>Trading services</i>		115 095	128 779	139 076	148 024	145 227	145 227	153 734	160 415	167 446
Energy sources		75 566	87 923	93 280	97 010	98 954	98 954	105 578	110 506	115 685
Water management		15 685	15 765	18 683	17 217	17 376	17 376	18 004	18 748	19 533
Waste water management		10 136	9 832	9 825	9 624	10 989	10 989	10 888	11 168	11 464
Waste management		13 711	15 259	17 288	16 174	17 908	17 908	19 264	19 993	20 764
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 454	3 652	3 862
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>199 337</b>	<b>218 537</b>	<b>238 393</b>	<b>239 416</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>256 652</b>	<b>269 934</b>	<b>282 638</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		20 848	20 223	20 286	20 723	20 863	20 863	22 227	23 995	25 687
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		823	632	169	731	731	731	31	33	34
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		16 117	17 659	19 505	18 700	18 381	18 381	19 675	21 709	23 856
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		129 200	133 059	150 267	172 125	171 339	171 339	217 037	173 274	160 072
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		18 273	16 406	16 510	17 385	17 244	17 244	16 502	17 650	18 672
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		99	144	1 669	213	223	223	120	126	132
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	185 362	188 123	208 405	229 876	228 780	228 780	275 991	236 787	248 453
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		303	327	346	371	365	365	400	410	434
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 831	5 196	4 144	5 288	5 150	5 150	5 363	5 672	6 000
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		10 034	9 182	8 460	8 822	8 213	8 213	8 168	8 633	9 131
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		23 387	23 939	28 133	31 270	30 725	30 725	33 219	35 199	37 241
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		129 031	143 030	149 705	153 229	155 207	155 207	163 349	172 208	179 650
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		24 944	29 364	32 719	32 811	34 646	34 646	37 340	39 104	40 972
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 806	7 498	6 885	7 645	7 655	7 655	8 213	8 681	9 270
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	199 337	218 537	230 393	239 476	241 961	241 961	256 052	269 908	282 698
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(13 975)	(30 414)	(21 988)	(9 538)	(13 181)	(13 181)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	9 055	10 094	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 478	14 826	16 308
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	71 388	79 264	90 155	99 069	97 487	97 487	97 487	104 155	110 361	115 879
Service charges - water revenue	2	9 884	9 398	12 635	12 312	12 253	12 253	12 253	12 988	13 679	14 363
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	4 013	3 764	4 075	4 560	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 807	5 057	5 310
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	5 077	4 656	5 009	5 768	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 989	6 288	6 603
Service charges - other		207	239	259		-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		45	63	47	244	533	533	533	533	550	588
Interest earned - external investments		820	1 446	1 281	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 000	1 050	1 103
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 186	3 151	3 848	3 278	3 905	3 905	3 905	3 906	4 101	4 306
Dividends received						-	-	-			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40	60	72	90	81	81	81	81	327	343
Licences and permits		802	745	832	750	600	600	600	600	525	551
Agency services		600	676	885	890	600	600	600	600	630	662
Transfers and subsidies		51 880	52 419	51 172	53 601	52 876	52 876	52 876	55 539	59 216	63 584
Other revenue	2	7 608	3 978	5 288	5 684	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 304	1 338	1 405
Gains on disposal of PPE		92		65	170	200	200	200	200	105	110
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>164 697</b>	<b>169 953</b>	<b>186 655</b>	<b>198 568</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>194 279</b>	<b>206 180</b>	<b>218 063</b>	<b>231 114</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	61 519	69 832	73 985	78 417	75 049	75 049	75 049	81 899	89 186	94 552
Remuneration of councillors		3 149	3 572	3 481	3 714	3 859	3 859	3 859	4 074	4 318	4 577
Debt impairment	3	7 864	8 405	13 413	7 965	7 965	7 965	7 965	9 505	9 980	10 479
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	33 775	34 777	36 326	34 449	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533
Finance charges		3 692	5 733	6 157	5 708	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811	3 811
Bulk purchases	2	57 718	67 997	74 857	76 634	77 134	77 134	77 134	82 678	86 812	91 152
Other materials	8				3 709	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 381	3 550
Contracted services		-	-	-	4 983	7 716	7 716	7 716	8 373	8 658	9 501
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	1 033	1 638	1 638	1 638	783	822	863
Other expenditure	4, 5	31 820	27 900	22 165	22 804	24 036	24 036	24 036	24 177	25 398	26 679
Loss on disposal of PPE			322			-	-	-			
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>199 337</b>	<b>218 537</b>	<b>230 393</b>	<b>238 416</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>256 052</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>282 698</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(34 641)	(48 584)	(43 739)	(40 848)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(48 872)	(51 845)	(51 584)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	20 665	18 170	21 750	31 310	34 501	34 501	34 501	69 411	18 724	17 339
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>
Taxation						-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>
Attributable to minorities						-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7					-	-	-			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(13 975)</b>	<b>(30 414)</b>	<b>(21 989)</b>	<b>(9 538)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>(13 181)</b>	<b>19 540</b>	<b>(33 121)</b>	<b>(34 245)</b>

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		134	484	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		138	-	-	80	152	152	152	30	35	40
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		132	292	12	30	30	30	30	30	35	40
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		30 438	9 078	15 563	32 441	30 887	30 887	30 887	69 721	19 014	17 659
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		7 021	1 444	349	466	1 469	1 469	1 469	30	35	40
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		644	1 033	317	133	133	133	133	30	35	40
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		38 508	12 331	16 752	33 190	32 671	32 671	32 671	69 841	19 154	17 819
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		38 508	12 331	16 752	33 190	32 671	32 671	32 671	69 841	19 154	17 819
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		910	1 809	840	1 720	1 507	1 507	1 507	170	140	160
Executive and council		134	484	511	130	202	202	202	30	35	40
Finance and administration		132	1 325	12	1 590	1 305	1 305	1 305	140	105	120
Internal audit		644	-	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 624	2 543	4 864	7 539	4 572	4 572	4 572	7 508	-	-
Community and social services		79	98	31	5 103	783	783	783	5 500	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	1 649	4 315	2 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000	-	-
Public safety		4 545	796	313	436	1 289	1 289	1 289	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		14 582	745	2	6 771	8 231	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
Planning and development		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		14 423	745	2	6 771	8 231	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		18 412	7 234	11 246	17 120	18 361	18 361	18 361	62 171	5 410	3 520
Energy sources		3 019	1 792	2 348	90	2 918	2 918	2 918	6 230	6 375	3 480
Water management		3 342	3 107	245	17 030	163	163	163	28 668	35	40
Waste water management		9 654	1 785	8 654	-	15 279	15 279	15 279	27 273	-	-
Waste management		2 397	560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	38 508	12 331	16 782	33 190	32 671	32 671	32 671	69 841	19 154	17 819
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		12 583	3 199	15 149	30 771	27 399	27 399	27 399	69 411	18 724	17 339
Provincial Government		2 954	2 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		3 986	-	286	539	2 392	2 392	2 392	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	19 861	5 612	15 435	31 310	29 791	29 791	29 791	69 411	18 724	17 339
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	13 544	3 300	-	1 500	1 245	1 245	1 245	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		5 304	3 419	1 317	340	1 636	1 636	1 636	430	430	480
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	38 508	12 331	16 752	33 190	32 671	32 671	32 671	69 841	19 154	17 819

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		887	1 452	3 468	1 500	1 500	1 775	1 775	1 000	1 500	2 000
Call investment deposits	1	10 231	12 661	3 460	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	17 786	18 694	22 444	22 000	34 011	34 011	34 011	35 000	35 000	35 000
Other debtors		7 536	6 685	7 466	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	6 000	6 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5
Inventory	2	1 137	871	958	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 200	1 250	1 300
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>37 581</b>	<b>40 366</b>	<b>37 800</b>	<b>36 154</b>	<b>41 164</b>	<b>41 439</b>	<b>41 439</b>	<b>42 204</b>	<b>43 754</b>	<b>44 805</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		13	10	6	9	9	9	9	8	8	7
Investments											
Investment property		69 535	25 507	25 392	60 000	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	614 818	592 716	572 921	571 474	570 222	570 222	570 222	589 475	555 399	514 580
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		12	7	2	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		458	458	458	-	-	-	-	458	458	458
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>684 835</b>	<b>618 700</b>	<b>598 780</b>	<b>631 583</b>	<b>595 622</b>	<b>595 622</b>	<b>595 622</b>	<b>615 333</b>	<b>561 257</b>	<b>540 437</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>722 416</b>	<b>659 066</b>	<b>636 580</b>	<b>667 736</b>	<b>636 786</b>	<b>637 061</b>	<b>637 061</b>	<b>657 537</b>	<b>625 011</b>	<b>585 242</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	3 783	4 611	4 088	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	4 000	5 000	
Consumer deposits		2 238	2 463	2 421	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 650	2 700	2 750
Trade and other payables	4	24 068	31 529	32 017	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 425	13 625	14 725
Provisions		508	949	1 258	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>30 597</b>	<b>39 561</b>	<b>39 784</b>	<b>18 610</b>	<b>18 110</b>	<b>18 110</b>	<b>18 110</b>	<b>19 075</b>	<b>21 325</b>	<b>17 475</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	
Provisions		40 676	46 969	50 346	47 500	51 926	51 926	51 926	55 000	55 000	55 000
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>55 624</b>	<b>60 640</b>	<b>59 910</b>	<b>53 603</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>58 029</b>	<b>58 000</b>	<b>56 500</b>	<b>55 000</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>86 221</b>	<b>100 191</b>	<b>99 694</b>	<b>72 213</b>	<b>76 139</b>	<b>76 139</b>	<b>76 139</b>	<b>77 075</b>	<b>77 825</b>	<b>72 475</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>636 195</b>	<b>558 875</b>	<b>536 886</b>	<b>589 523</b>	<b>560 647</b>	<b>560 922</b>	<b>560 922</b>	<b>580 462</b>	<b>547 186</b>	<b>512 767</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		636 195	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 922	560 922	580 462	547 186	512 767
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>636 195</b>	<b>558 875</b>	<b>536 886</b>	<b>589 523</b>	<b>560 647</b>	<b>560 922</b>	<b>560 922</b>	<b>580 462</b>	<b>547 186</b>	<b>512 767</b>

TK



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		7 244	8 836	8 953	9 500	6 119	6 119	6 119	12 130	13 343	14 678
Service charges		84 500	88 048	101 815	99 148	106 362	111 500	111 500	120 353	127 365	133 734
Other revenue		8 416	9 165	4 010	24 100	28 519	28 519	28 519	14 837	3 053	3 206
Government - operating	1	49 636	52 419	52 798	52 111	50 880	50 880	50 880	55 539	59 216	63 584
Government - capital	1	19 541	23 298	17 983	30 771	30 771	30 771	30 771	69 411	18 724	17 339
Interest		767	1 409	1 251	3 390	970	970	970	4 320	4 536	4 762
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(156 035)	(165 692)	(171 609)	(186 765)	(203 530)	(199 500)	(199 500)	(204 921)	(217 762)	(230 011)
Finance charges		(256)	(1 311)	(1 404)	(1 508)	(1 005)	(1 005)	(1 005)	(1 317)	(950)	(500)
Transfers and Grants	1				(1 033)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(783)	(822)	(863)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>13 833</b>	<b>16 171</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>29 713</b>	<b>18 387</b>	<b>27 554</b>	<b>27 554</b>	<b>69 570</b>	<b>6 703</b>	<b>5 927</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		100	4	408	70	140	140	140	200	105	110
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			3	3		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(33 347)	(12 331)	(16 466)	(27 282)	(28 980)	(28 980)	(28 980)	(69 841)	(16 855)	(15 690)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(33 247)</b>	<b>(12 325)</b>	<b>(16 058)</b>	<b>(27 212)</b>	<b>(28 820)</b>	<b>(28 820)</b>	<b>(28 820)</b>	<b>(69 841)</b>	<b>(16 750)</b>	<b>(15 580)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		13 000	3 300		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					225	223	223	223	240	260	280
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(976)	(4 153)	(4 925)	(3 510)	(4 111)	(4 111)	(4 111)	(1 500)	(1 208)	(758)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>12 024</b>	<b>(833)</b>	<b>(4 925)</b>	<b>(3 285)</b>	<b>(3 888)</b>	<b>(3 888)</b>	<b>(3 888)</b>	<b>(1 260)</b>	<b>(948)</b>	<b>(478)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(7 387)</b>	<b>2 993</b>	<b>(7 184)</b>	<b>(784)</b>	<b>(14 322)</b>	<b>(5 154)</b>	<b>(5 154)</b>	<b>(1 331)</b>	<b>(10 995)</b>	<b>(10 131)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	10 506	11 119	14 112	1 000	6 929	6 929	6 929	1 775	444	(10 551)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	11 119	14 112	6 928	216	(7 393)	1 775	1 775	444	(10 551)	(20 682)

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	11 119	14 112	6 928	216	(7 393)	1 775	1 775	444	(10 551)	(20 682)
Other current investments > 90 days		0	1	1	2 284	8 893	0	0	556	12 051	22 682
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and Investments available:</b>		<b>11 119</b>	<b>14 113</b>	<b>6 929</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>1 775</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 000</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	1 392	8 336	6 418	(13 455)	(27 738)	(29 150)	(29 150)	(28 215)	(25 160)	(24 613)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1 392</b>	<b>8 336</b>	<b>6 418</b>	<b>(13 455)</b>	<b>(27 738)</b>	<b>(29 150)</b>	<b>(29 150)</b>	<b>(28 215)</b>	<b>(25 160)</b>	<b>(24 613)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>9 727</b>	<b>5 777</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>15 955</b>	<b>28 238</b>	<b>30 925</b>	<b>30 925</b>	<b>29 215</b>	<b>25 660</b>	<b>26 613</b>

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	37 118	12 331	16 632	30 650	27 883	27 883	63 841	14 034	14 619
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2 474	506	-	6 771	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 265	345	2 348	60	630	630	200	220	240
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3 295	2 732	242	17 000	113	113	28 638	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		16 450	1 535	8 534	-	15 279	15 279	27 273	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		24 484	5 117	11 124	23 831	24 254	24 254	56 111	13 824	14 379
Community Facilities		2 872	1 649	4 315	4 500	500	500	5 500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 872	1 649	4 315	4 500	500	500	7 500	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 762	5 585	1 193	-	150	150	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		9 762	5 585	1 193	-	150	150	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	80	152	152	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 640	1 355	1 355	230	210	240
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	163	183	183	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	436	1 289	1 289	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	2 500	4 788	4 788	6 000	5 120	3 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 288	2 288	6 000	5 120	3 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	2 288	2 288	6 000	5 120	3 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
Roads Infrastructure		2 474	506	-	6 771	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 265	345	2 348	60	2 918	2 918	6 200	5 340	3 440
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 295	2 732	242	17 000	113	113	28 638	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 450	1 535	8 534	-	15 279	15 279	27 273	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>24 484</b>	<b>5 117</b>	<b>11 124</b>	<b>23 831</b>	<b>26 542</b>	<b>26 542</b>	<b>62 111</b>	<b>18 944</b>	<b>17 579</b>
Community Facilities		2 872	1 649	4 315	4 500	500	500	5 500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 872</b>	<b>1 649</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 152	5 565	1 313	-	150	150	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>11 152</b>	<b>5 565</b>	<b>1 313</b>	-	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	80	152	152	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1 640	1 355	1 355	230	210	240
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	163	183	183	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	436	1 289	1 289	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>38 508</b>	<b>12 331</b>	<b>18 752</b>	<b>33 150</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>32 671</b>	<b>89 641</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
Roads Infrastructure		477 109	105 257	96 685	105 257	101 679	101 679	90 649	94 574	70 754
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 356	203 796	199 586	203 796	205 685	205 685	207 685	195 185	189 685
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 865	85 208	77 776	85 208	85 208	85 208	125 208	112 708	107 208
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 816	49 722	64 258	147 533	147 533	147 533	167 533	145 033	139 533
Solid Waste Infrastructure		99 671	39 329	37 443	9 630	9 630	9 630	8 400	7 900	7 400
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>614 818</b>	<b>483 312</b>	<b>485 768</b>	<b>551 424</b>	<b>549 734</b>	<b>549 734</b>	<b>589 475</b>	<b>555 399</b>	<b>514 580</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	4 315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Heritage Assets						-	-			
Revenue Generating						-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458
Investment properties		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458
Operational Buildings		69 535	26 139	25 392	60 000	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392
Housing						-	-			
Other Assets		69 535	26 139	25 392	60 000	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392
Biological or Cultivated Assets						-	-			
Servitudes			108 775	102 638		-	-			
Licences and Rights					100	100	100			
Intangible Assets		-	108 775	102 638	100	100	100	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		12	7	2		-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment					4 152	4 069	4 069			
Machinery and Equipment					887	887	887			
Transport Assets					14 773	15 626	15 626			
Libraries						-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals						-	-			
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	684 823	618 690	596 773	631 574	596 086	596 086	615 324	581 249	540 430
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
Depreciation	7	33 775	34 777	36 326	34 449	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3 336	3 542	2 918	4 903	4 903	4 903	4 903	5 148	5 408
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	628	439	439	439	439	461	484
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	895	884	884	884	884	928	975
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	410	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 111	1 166
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	109	135	135	135	135	141	149
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	345	345	345	345	362	380
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	2 042	2 881	2 881	2 881	2 881	3 004	3 154
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	390	390	390	390	410	430
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	390	390	390	390	410	430
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 885	3 172							
Furniture and Office Equipment		450	370	876	429	429	429	429	451	473
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 284	1 348
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		37 110	38 319	39 244	39 352	42 436	42 436	42 436	42 681	42 939
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3.6%	0.0%	0.7%	7.5%	14.7%	14.7%	8.6%	26.7%	18.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		4.1%	0.0%	0.3%	7.3%	12.8%	12.8%	16.0%	13.6%	8.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		-	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	5	-	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	6	-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	3 741	4 266	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 452	4 719	5 002
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	2 793	3 085	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 180	3 371	3 573
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	1 850	2 145	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 233	2 386	2 549
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	4 205	4 729	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	5 056	5 360
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	12 590	14 224	13 790	13 790	13 790	14 617	15 494	16 424
Total cost of FBS provided		-	12 590	14 224	13 790	13 790	13 790	14 617	15 484	16 424

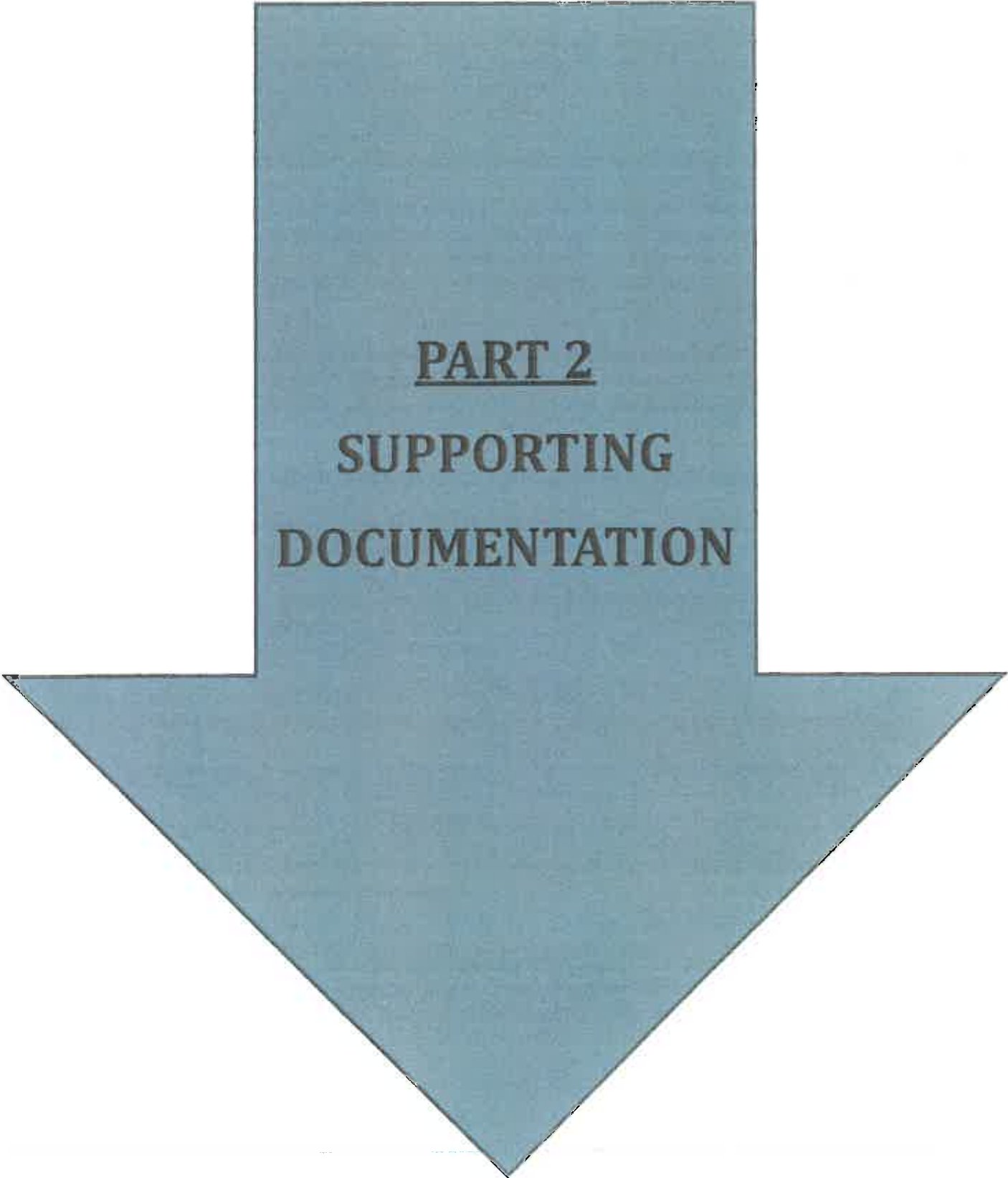
TTC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)			100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			3 741	4 266	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 452	4 719	5 002
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			2 793	3 085	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 180	3 371	3 573
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			1 850	2 145	2 080	2 080	2 080	2 233	2 386	2 549
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			4 205	4 729	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 770	5 056	5 360
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>			<b>12 590</b>	<b>14 224</b>	<b>13 780</b>	<b>13 780</b>	<b>13 780</b>	<b>14 635</b>	<b>15 532</b>	<b>16 484</b>

TK





PART 2  
SUPPORTING  
DOCUMENTATION

## 6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the Final Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2018/2019 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 30 August 2017. The 2018/2019 Final Budget, 2018/2019 Final IDP and 2018/2019 Final SDBIP was tabled to Council on 31 May 2018.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2018/2019 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration when the 2017/2018 IDP was reviewed and on the developing of the 2018/2019 Final IDP, and 2018/2019 Final MTREF Budget:

<b>1) Improve the quality of basic education</b>	<b>2) Improve health and life expectancy</b>
<b>3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe</b>	<b>4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</b>
<b>5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth</b>	<b>6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</b>
<b>7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security</b>	<b>8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</b>
<b>9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</b>	<b>10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources</b>
<b>11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world</b>	<b>12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship</b>

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SAA Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			129 200	133 059	150 287	172 125	171 339	171 339	217 037	173 274	180 072
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal, working with partners such as SAPS to address crime, effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			18 273	16 406	16 510	17 385	17 244	17 244	16 502	17 650	18 672
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			-	632	125	700	700	700	-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency.			16 117	17 659	19 505	18 700	18 381	18 381	19 675	21 709	23 856
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			21 771	20 367	21 999	20 967	21 117	21 117	22 378	24 154	25 854
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	185 362	188 123	208 405	229 876	228 780	228 780	275 991	236 787	248 453

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure			129 031	143 030	149 705	153 229	155 207	155 207	163 349	172 208	179 650	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to maintain safety			24 944	29 354	32 719	32 811	34 646	34 646	37 340	39 104	40 972	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, attract investment			5 261	3 453	1 934	1 732	1 474	1 474	681	720	762	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA			23 387	23 939	28 133	31 270	30 725	30 725	33 219	35 199	37 241	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			16 713	18 751	17 902	20 374	19 909	19 909	21 463	22 677	24 073	
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				<b>1</b>	<b>199 337</b>	<b>218 537</b>	<b>230 393</b>	<b>239 416</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>241 961</b>	<b>256 052</b>	<b>269 908</b>	<b>282 698</b>

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining Infrastructure of the city	A		30 438	8 078	15 563	32 441	30 887	30 887	66 721	19 014	17 859
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.	C		7 021	1 444	349	466	1 469	1 469	30	35	40
		D										
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F										
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for	G		132	282	12	30	30	30	30	35	40
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping	I		916	1 517	828	213	285	285	60	70	80
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	38 598	12 331	16 752	33 150	32 671	32 671	68 841	19 154	17 819

TK

## 8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The MFMA Circular stipulated that municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2018/19 budgets and MTREF.

**Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2016 - 2020**

Fiscal year	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
<b>CPI Inflation</b>	6.3%	5.4%	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2017.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above figures can however change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced.

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2018/2019 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

### General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 5.2% for the 2018/2019 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021
General Inflation	5.2%	5.5%	5.5%

Source: MFMA Circular 89

### Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021
Average Interest Rate - New Borrowing	11 %	12%	13%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	6.5%	6.5%

TK

## Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly basis for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2018/2019	MTREF Budget 2019/2020	MTREF Budget 2020/2021
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	6%	6%	6%
Sewerage	6%	6%	6%
Sanitation	6%	6%	6%
Refuse	6%	6%	6%
Electricity - monthly consumption tariff	6.84%	6.84%	6.84%

*Source: 2018/2019 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars*

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Char Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2018/2019 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10%;
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6%; and
- Electricity – 6.84% depending on NERSA's approval.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2018/2019 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

TK

## **Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type**

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 86.20%.

## **Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)**

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km<sup>2</sup>) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km<sup>2</sup>.

There is a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

## **Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)**

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Ontec's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

TK



## Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

### Indigent Steering Committee

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, the Finance Committee has since approved the Terms of Reference and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint, the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

### Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget

There are currently 4,339 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 51% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance. The following table depicts the budgeted funding for the 2018/19 and 2020/21 financial years to fund the Indigent beneficiaries:

#### Free Basic Services Unit

#### BUDGET FOR INDIGENT ASSISTANCE: 2018/2019 TO 2020/2021 FINANCIAL YEARS

VOTE DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2018/2019	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2019/2020	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2020/2021
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC REFUSE	4,119,160	4,119,160	4,770,000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC WATER	3,581,740	3,581,740	4,452,000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	1,802,000	1,802,000	2,215,400
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC SEWERAGE	2,686,040	2,686,040	3,180,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>12,188,940</b>	<b>12,188,940</b>	<b>14,617,400</b>

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic

TK

services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

**A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:**

- **R0 - R1,715** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse
  
- **R1,716 - R3,930** - 50kWh Free Electricity, 6kl Free Water, and 50% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

JK

## 9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound. Long term borrowing is limited and the cash position is strong.

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	11 119	14 112	6 928	216	(7 383)	1 775	1 775	444	(10 551)	(20 682)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	9 727	5 777	511	15 955	29 238	30 925	30 925	29 215	26 680	26 613
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.0	(0.8)	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(13 975)	(30 414)	(21 989)	(9 538)	(13 181)	(13 181)	(13 181)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPK target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.8%	8.7%	1.9%	(6.6%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	1.0%	0.2%	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.5%	91.4%	85.6%	92.3%	100.6%	104.2%	104.2%	98.6%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.7%	7.8%	10.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c; 19	8	86.6%	100.0%	98.3%	82.3%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	100.0%	88.0%	88.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/ gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.2%	17.9%	(11.4%)	45.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	2.5%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(24.3%)	(33.7%)	34.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.0%)	0.0%	(12.5%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	3.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
			<b>Funding measures</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	11 119	14 112	6 928	216	(7 383)	1 775	1 775	444	(10 551)	(20 682)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	9 727	5 777	511	15 955	29 238	30 925	30 925	29 215	26 680	26 613
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.0	(0.6)	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(13 975)	(30 414)	(21 989)	(9 538)	(13 181)	(13 181)	(13 181)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPDK target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.8%	8.7%	1.9%	(6.6%)	(6.3%)	(6.0%)	1.0%	0.2%	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.5%	91.4%	85.6%	92.3%	100.6%	104.2%	104.2%	98.6%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.7%	7.8%	10.9%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	86.6%	100.0%	98.3%	82.3%	88.6%	86.6%	86.6%	100.0%	88.0%	88.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.2%	17.9%	(11.4%)	45.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	2.5%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(24.3%)	(33.7%)	34.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.0%)	0.0%	(12.5%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	3.6%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

TK

# 10. Financial Principles and Policies

## IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they are reviewed on an annually basis. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates have also been Gazetted for the 2017/18 financial year.

## REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

The municipality is in the process of reviewing the Revenue Enhancement Strategy that was adopted in December 2014. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base to 80% of the budget and the strategy is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

**Tables – Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:**

TK

	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 30 June 2018
2	Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 30 June 2018
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 30 June 2018
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2018
8	Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
9	Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
10	Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
11	Risk Management Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed
12	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 30 June 2018
13	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
14	Recruitment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 30 June 2018
15	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
16	Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
17	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
18	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
19	Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
20	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
21	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
22	EPWP Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
23	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
24	Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
25	Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	Reviewed 6 July 2017
26	Fleet Management Policy	Developed - new	to be adopted before 30 June 2018
27	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed and adopted	Adopted 25 July 2017
28	Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed 31 May 2018
29	Cost Containment Measures Policy	Developed - new	to be adopted before 30 June 2018

**Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions**

TK

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	new
14	Stores Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new
28	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed	25-Jan-17

**Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions**

**Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:**

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	<b>Fraud Prevention Plan</b>	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent	Approved

TK

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
		organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	
2	<b>Strategic Risk Management register</b>	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	<b>Budget</b>	<p>1) Financial Plan</p> <p>2) Budget</p> <p>3) Service Level Standards</p>	<p>2018/2019 Financial Plan approved on 31 May 2018</p> <p>2018/2019 Budget adopted on 31 May 2018</p> <p>2018/2019 Service Level Standards approved on 31 May 2018</p>
4	<b>Financial Recovery Plan</b>	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	<b>Business Continuity Plan</b>	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed before 31 May 2018
6	<b>Revenue Enhancement Strategy</b>	This revenue enhancement strategy is to present to management methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Approved but need to be reviewed before 31 May 2018
7	<b>MFMA Systems Delegations</b>	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and	Approved but need to be reviewed before 31 May 2018

TK



	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
		outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	

**Source:** *Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions*

TK

# 11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		46 758	48 866	48 029	49 125	48 125	49 125	52 488	55 858	60 045
Local Government Equitable Share		42 429	44 854	44 713	45 700	45 700	45 700	49 012	52 807	56 634
Finance Management		1 800	1 800	1 825	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 770	2 235	2 687
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930							
<b>MIG/PMU</b>		<b>795</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>744</b>
Provincial Government:		2 458	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 589	2 710
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 589	2 710
Housing		262								
District Municipality:		375	772	2 469	2 078	1 451	751	751	789	828
Environmental Health				853	904	751	751	751	789	828
Fire Fighting		375	472	908	472	-	-			
LED Projects			300	700	700	700	-			
MRM Programme				8						
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>49 592</b>	<b>51 835</b>	<b>52 798</b>	<b>53 501</b>	<b>52 876</b>	<b>52 176</b>	<b>55 539</b>	<b>59 216</b>	<b>63 564</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
National Government:		15 096	20 300	17 983	30 771	31 929	30 771	69 411	18 724	17 339
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 096	20 300	12 983	13 771	13 771	13 771	13 411	13 604	14 139
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17 000	17 000	17 000	50 000		
INEP				5 000		1 158	-	6 000	5 120	3 200
Provincial Government:		3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACIP		3 125	2 754							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	539	2 573	2 470	-	-	-
Fire and disaster					436	1 470	1 470			
Capital Grant						1 000	1 000			
Youth centre					103	103	-			
Other grant providers: National Lottery		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		600								
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>18 822</b>	<b>23 055</b>	<b>17 983</b>	<b>31 310</b>	<b>34 501</b>	<b>33 241</b>	<b>69 411</b>	<b>18 724</b>	<b>17 339</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>68 413</b>	<b>74 889</b>	<b>70 781</b>	<b>84 810</b>	<b>87 378</b>	<b>85 417</b>	<b>124 950</b>	<b>77 940</b>	<b>80 922</b>

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		46 758	48 866	48 029	49 125	49 125	49 125	52 488	55 858	60 045
Local Government Equitable Share		42 429	44 654	44 713	45 700	45 700	45 700	49 012	52 907	56 634
Finance Management		1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 776	2 235	2 667
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930							
<b>MIG/PMU</b>		795	682	683	725	725	725	706	716	744
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Housing		262								
<b>0</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		375	772	2 489	2 078	1 451	751	751	789	828
<i>Environmental Health</i>				853	904	751	751	751	789	828
<i>Fire Fighting</i>		375	472	908	472	-	-			
<i>LED Projects</i>			300	700	700	700	-			
<i>MRM Programme</i>				8						
<b>Other grant providers:</b> <i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		49 592	51 835	52 798	53 501	52 876	52 176	55 539	59 216	63 584
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		15 096	20 300	15 431	30 771	31 929	30 771	69 411	18 724	17 339
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 096	20 300	12 983	13 771	13 771	13 771	13 411	13 604	14 139
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17 000	17 000	17 000	50 000		
<b>INEP</b>				2 449		1 158	-	6 000	5 120	3 200
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ACP</b>		3 125	2 754							
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	539	2 573	2 470	-	-	-
<i>Fire and disaster</i>					438	1 470	1 470			
<i>Capital Grant</i>						1 000	1 000			
<i>Youth centre</i>					103	103	-			
<b>Other grant providers:</b> <i>National Lottery</i>		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		600								
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		18 822	23 055	15 431	31 310	34 901	33 241	69 411	18 724	17 339
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		68 413	74 890	68 229	84 810	87 378	85 417	124 950	77 940	80 922

TK

### **Conditional Grant Transfers**

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

### **Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations**

The MIG allocations is allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

### **Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations**

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

TK

## 12. Operating and Capital Budget

### Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2015/2016	Actual 2016/2017	Estimated Budget 2017/2018	Estimated Budget 2018/2019	Estimated Budget 2019/2020	Estimated Budget 2020/2021
Operational Budget	210,072,000	230,393,345	241,961,080	256,551,880	271,944,993	288,261,692
Salary Bill	69,659,000	73,995,198	75,049,460	82,399,350	87,343,311	92,583,910
Percentage	33.16%	32.12%	31.02%	32.12%	32.12%	32.12%

*Source: 2018/2019 MTREF Budget*

A provisional increase in salaries of 7% is included in the budget, it be noted no final agreements is entered with the unions, pending the final approval of SALBC.

### Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2012/2013:

Description	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015	MTREF Budget 2015/2016	MTREF Budget 2016/2017
Capital Budget (adjusted)	26,879,000	39,454,000	39,528,000	25,343,000	20,630,830
Actual spending	6,879,000	39,989,000	39,528,000	5,343,000	16,751,834
Percentage	100%	100%	100%	100%	81%

*Source: 2018/2019 MTREF Budget*

Table SA35 underneath reflects the capital budget per vote.

TK

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		30	35	40				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	35	40				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 721	19 014	17 659	100	120	130	140
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICE		30	35	40				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	35	40				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>140</b>

The Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2018/2019; 2019/2020 and 2020/2021 financial years.

The Tariff increases for the 2018/2019 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 10%;
- Water; Refuse, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 6%; and
- Electricity – 6.84% depending on NERSA's approval.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2018/2019 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and

TK

- **pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.**

TIC

### **13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)**

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the Final IDP and Final budget as required by the MFMA.

The 2018/2019 SDBIP, as well as the Final 2018/2019 IDP is separate documents that accompany the Final 2018/2019 MTREF Budget document. These documents were tabled to Council on 31 May 2018.

TK



## 14. Legislation Compliance Status

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 64, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90 and 91). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2018/2019 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

T/K

## 15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in Government Gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014. mSCOA required organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

The BCRM mSCOA latest Progress report as at May 2018, will accompany the Final 2018/2019 Budget document.

TX

## 16. Service Standards Schedule

The MFMA Circular No.72 indicated that all municipalities have to formulate service level standards which must form part of the MTREF budget documentation.

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The 2018/2019 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2018/2019 Final MTREF budget document.

TTC

## 17. Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, Thabiso Klaas, Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102), hereby certify that the Final 2018/2019 MTREF budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality.



**THABISO KLAAS**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)**

DATE: 31/05/2018

TK

## 18. Budget Verification Locking Certificate

### Certification that the adopted budget for 2018/19 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

*(As requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)*

I, THABISO KLAAS, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- the adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- there is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- the relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.



THABISO KLAAS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)

DATE: 31/05/2018



## 19. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

TK

C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	9 055	10 094	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 478	14 826	16 308
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRSA)											
Net Property Rates		9 055	10 094	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 478	14 826	16 308
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	71 388	79 264	90 155	98 069	97 487	97 487	97 487	104 155	110 361	115 879
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		71 388	79 264	90 155	98 069	97 487	97 487	97 487	104 155	110 361	115 879
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	9 884	9 398	12 535	12 312	12 253	12 253	12 253	12 988	13 679	14 363
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue		9 884	9 398	12 535	12 312	12 253	12 253	12 253	12 988	13 679	14 363
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	4 013	3 764	4 075	4 580	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 807	5 057	5 310
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 013	3 764	4 075	4 580	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 807	5 057	5 310
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	5 077	4 656	5 009	5 768	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 989	6 288	6 603
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		5 077	4 656	5 009	5 768	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 989	6 288	6 603
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		7 608	3 978	5 288	5 684	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 304	1 338	1 405
Other Revenue											
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	7 608	3 978	5 288	5 684	2 304	2 304	2 304	2 304	1 338	1 405
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	43 384	50 265	52 555	54 386	51 343	51 343	51 343	59 878	60 071	63 641
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 759	7 598	8 150	8 667	8 523	8 523	8 523	9 374	9 937	10 533
Medical Aid Contributions		2 098	2 353	2 870	2 822	2 961	2 961	2 961	2 263	2 399	2 543
Overtime		2 611	2 684	3 227	3 642	3 279	3 279	3 279	3 397	3 604	3 817
Performance Bonus		3 825	3 835	3 965	3 974	3 955	3 955	3 955	4 427	4 693	4 974
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 826	1 475	2 024	1 258	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 190	1 261	1 337
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances					987	987	987	987	987	1 046	1 109
Other benefits and allowances					1 474	1 664	1 664	1 664	995	3 931	4 217
Payments in lieu of leave		810	1 176	982	802	800	800	800	810	859	910
Long service awards			(50)	68					500	530	561
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	306	498	356	505	500	500	500	810	869	910
sub-total	5	61 919	69 832	73 995	78 417	75 049	75 049	75 049	84 631	89 186	94 562
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE									2 732		
Total Employee related costs	1	61 919	69 832	73 995	78 417	75 049	75 049	75 049	81 899	89 186	94 562
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract											

TK





C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					13 478	104 195											13 478
Property taxes						12 988											12 988
Service charges - electricity revenue						4 807											4 807
Service charges - water revenue							5 998										5 998
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	-
Service charges - refuse revenue																	533
Service charges - other					80	453											1 000
Rental of facilities and equipment					1 000												3 906
Interest earned - external investments					2 001	1 005											-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	81
Dividends received																	600
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	800
Licenses and permits																	2 304
Agency services				31	348	1 415		120									55 539
Other revenue			22 227		1 770	22 736											200
Transfers and subsidies																	206 180
Gain on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			22 227	31	19 875	217 037	16 502	120									81 899
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	4 074
Employee related costs		382		6 817	14 982	29 856	24 436	5 083									9 505
Remuneration of councillors			4 074														37 533
Debt repayment					2 500	5 055	1 050										3 811
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	5	144	3 084	29 858	4 335		16								82 678
Finance charges				6	42	1 947	2 882		56								3 220
Bulk purchases						82 876			19								8 373
Other materials			25	35	130	2 483	847		838								24 177
Contracted services				233	4 442	1 902	857										-
Transfers and subsidies					753												256 051
Other expenditure		6	1 258	935	6 075	11 448	2 530	1 324									-
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		400	5 383	8 168	33 719	164 578	37 348	6 213									(49 872)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(400)	16 864	(8 137)	(14 044)	52 461	(20 836)	(6 093)									69 411
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)						69 411											-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) other capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(400)	16 864	(8 137)	(14 044)	52 461	(20 836)	(6 093)									16 540

TTC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		10 231	12 661	3 460	1 000	-					
Other current investments						-					
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	2	10 231	12 661	3 460	1 000	-					
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		17 786	18 694	22 444	50 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	75 000	77 000	80 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment					28 000	35 989	35 989	35 989	40 000	42 000	45 000
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	17 786	18 694	22 444	22 000	34 011	34 011	34 011	35 000	35 000	35 000
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year					24 770	30 794	30 794	30 794	35 989	40 000	42 000
Contributions to the provision					6 000	7 965	7 965	7 965	9 505	9 980	10 479
Bad debts written off					(2 770)	(2 770)	(2 770)	(2 770)	(5 494)	(7 980)	(7 480)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>					28 000	35 989	35 989	35 989	40 000	42 000	45 000
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		614 818	592 718	572 921	1 170 973	1 173 524	1 173 524	1 173 524	584 475	550 399	513 080
Leases recognised as PPE	3				3 500	3 593	3 593	3 593	5 000	5 000	1 500
Less: Accumulated depreciation					602 999	606 895	606 895	606 895			
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	614 818	592 718	572 921	571 474	570 222	570 222	570 222	589 475	555 399	514 580
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		3 783	4 611	4 088							
Current portion of long-term liabilities					3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	4 000	5 000	
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		3 783	4 611	4 088	3 510	3 510	3 510	3 510	4 000	5 000	
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		24 068	31 529	32 017	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 225	12 225	13 225
Unspent conditional transfers											
VAT					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 400	1 500
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	24 068	31 529	32 017	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 425	13 625	14 725
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	14 948	13 671	9 564	4 673	4 673	4 673	4 673	2 000	1 000	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					1 430	1 430	1 430	1 430	1 000	500	
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits					21 500	26 000	26 000	26 000			
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation					26 000	25 926	25 926	25 926			
Other		40 676	46 969	50 346					55 000	55 000	55 000
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		40 676	46 969	50 346	47 500	51 926	51 926	51 926	55 000	55 000	55 000
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		650 171	636 196	558 875	602 228	536 886	536 886	536 886	560 922	580 462	547 186
GRAP adjustments			(46 907)		(3 167)						
Restated balance		650 171	589 289	558 875	(9 536)	536 886	536 886	536 886	560 922	580 462	547 186
Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 975)	(30 414)	(21 989)					19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments						23 761	24 036	24 036		(154)	(174)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	636 196	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 922	560 922	580 462	547 186	512 767
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2										
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	636 196	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 922	560 922	580 462	547 186	512 767
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

TTC

C102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>										
<b>Legal services</b>										
To ensure that the municipality executes its council oversight	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Strengthening of oversight responsibility by 2017	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Human Resource Management and conducive work environment</b>										
Report to council	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Organisational Health and safety</b>										
To ensure an improved and institutionalised Archives and record management	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Human settlement</b>										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable Ward committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Ensure effectiveness of ward committees of ward	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Administration</b>										
Manual document	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>Water and sanitation</b>										
Quarterly reports	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Job creation-EPWP and CWP</b>										
Quarterly reports	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Electricity Supply</b>										
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Social facilities</b>										
Quarterly reports	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Water resource management</b>										
Quarterly reports	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Roads and storm water</b>										
Quarterly reports	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>										
<b>Record Management</b>										
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Asset management and control</b>										
Asset Register	Asset Register									
<b>Revenue enhancement</b>										
To improve the municipality's revenue base	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Supply chain management</b>										
To ensure effective, efficient, economical and	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective, efficient, economical	Calendar of meetings									
<b>Financial control</b>										
Quarterly Reports	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Operation Clean Audit</b>										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no	Audit report									
To develop credible Annual Financial	Audited Annual Financial	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>compliance with legislation</b>										
financial system	financial system	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>To ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation</b>										
independent management	No. of meetings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>communities</b>										
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>										
Record management	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and</b>										
<b>Internal Controls</b>										
To ensure effective audit function and an	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Fraud and anti-corruption</b>										
Anti-corruption policy by 2017	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
Insert measure's description										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
Insert measure's description										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	4.5%	4.8%	3.9%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.1%	8.4%	8.2%	8.4%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	3.5%	3.2%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	69.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.6	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		92.1%	90.2%	69.9%	81.7%	85.1%	89.0%	89.0%	93.7%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		92.1%	90.2%	89.9%	81.7%	85.1%	89.0%	89.0%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.4%	14.9%	16.0%	13.4%	19.8%	19.8%	19.8%	19.4%	18.8%	18.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		216.5%	223.4%	462.2%	5092.3%	-148.8%	619.6%	619.6%	2527.3%	-115.9%	-83.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 033	11 089	11 048	10 044	10 044	10 044	10 044	9 040	8 537	8 035
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24%	24%	22%	20%	20%	20%	20%	18%	17%	16%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 072	5 201	11 048	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	4 137	3 546	2 955
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	44%	50%	46%	44%	44%	44%	44%	35%	30%	25%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.4%	41.1%	39.6%	39.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%	39.7%	40.9%	40.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.3%	43.2%	41.5%	41.4%	40.6%	40.6%	40.6%	41.7%	42.9%	42.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	2.1%	1.8%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.7%	23.8%	22.8%	20.2%	21.3%	21.3%	21.3%	20.1%	19.0%	17.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	20.3	19.0	19.6	28.6	28.6	28.6	24.3	28.2	28.8	30.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.4%	23.8%	24.3%	19.9%	29.0%	29.0%	29.0%	28.2%	27.2%	26.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.0	(0.6)	(1.1)

TLC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	4.5%	4.8%	3.9%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.1%	8.4%	8.2%	6.4%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	3.5%	3.2%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	89.0%	49.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		92.1%	90.2%	89.9%	81.7%	85.1%	89.0%	89.0%	93.7%	93.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		92.1%	90.2%	89.9%	81.7%	85.1%	89.0%	89.0%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.4%	14.9%	18.0%	13.4%	19.8%	18.8%	18.8%	19.4%	18.6%	18.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		216.5%	223.4%	482.2%	5092.3%	-148.8%	619.8%	619.8%	2527.3%	-115.9%	-63.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 033	11 089	11 048	10 044	10 044	10 044	10 044	9 040	8 637	8 035
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24%	24%	22%	20%	20%	20%	20%	18%	17%	16%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 072	5 201	11 048	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	4 137	3 546	2 855
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	44%	50%	46%	44%	44%	44%	44%	35%	30%	25%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.4%	41.1%	39.6%	39.5%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%	39.7%	40.6%	40.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	39.3%	43.2%	41.5%	41.4%	40.6%	40.6%	40.6%	41.7%	42.9%	42.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	2.1%	1.6%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.7%	23.8%	22.8%	20.2%	21.3%	21.3%	21.3%	20.1%	19.0%	17.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	20.3	19.0	19.8	28.6	28.6	28.6	24.3	26.2	28.8	30.3
II. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.4%	23.6%	24.3%	19.9%	29.0%	29.0%	29.0%	26.2%	27.2%	26.1%
III. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.0	(0.6)	(1.1)

TK

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		
<b>Demographics</b>															
Population		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	36		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	6		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	11		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12		1 190		1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
No income		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	3 590		3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590	3 590
R1 - R1 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	2 343		2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
R1 601 - R3 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	1 168		1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
R3 201 - R6 400		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	696		696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
R6 401 - R12 800		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	483		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483
R12 801 - R25 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	215		215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
R25 601 - R51 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	46		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
R52 201 - R102 400		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	24		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
R102 401 - R204 800		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	16		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R204 801 - R409 600		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>													
R409 601 - R819 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>													
> R819 200		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>													
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>	13														
< R2 060 per household per month	2														
Insert description															
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>															
Number of people in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	36 002		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	9 761		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of households in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	4 500		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Number of poor households in municipal area		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	2 520		2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Definition of poor households in municipal area		Municipal policy													
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3														
Formal		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
<b>Total number of households</b>	4		9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by provincials		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	391		391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by private sector		<a href="http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane">http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&amp;id=blue-crane</a>	9 370		9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	5		9 761		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<b>Economic</b>	6														
Inflation outlook (CPI)															
Interest rate - borrowing															
Interest rate - investment															
Remuneration increases															

TK

Consumption growth (electricity)											0.5%	0.5%
Consumption growth (water)											0.2%	0.2%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges											95.0%	90.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment											100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments											100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors											75.0%	80.0%
Revenue from agency services											100.0%	100.0%

TK

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Ref.	Total municipal services	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
					Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
	<b>Household service targets (MM)</b>													
	<b>Water:</b>													
	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017		
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744		
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
8	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761		
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761		
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>													
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258		
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561		
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819		
	Bucket toilet	-	-	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358		
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177		
	<b>Energy:</b>													
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658		
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592		
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592		
	<b>Refuse:</b>													
	Removed at least once a week	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838		
	<b>2018/19 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>													
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	<b>Municipal in-house services</b>													

TK





Municipal entity services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)	2014/15				2015/16				2016/17				Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Outcome	2015/16	2016/17	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21				
Name of municipal entity		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																				
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																				
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																				
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																				
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	Household service targets (000)																				
Names of service providers		Water:																				

TK

	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
8 Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10 No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>											
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>											
Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Names of service providers	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>											
Electricity											
List type of FBS services											

Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS  
 Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)  
 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  
 Informal settlements (Rands)

JK



EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	11 119	14 112	6 928	216	(7 393)	1 775	1 775	444	(10 551)	(20 882)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	9 727	5 777	511	15 955	29 238	30 925	30 925	29 215	28 660	26 613
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.8	1.0	0.5	0.0	(0.5)	0.1	0.1	0.0	(0.6)	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(13 975)	(30 414)	(21 989)	(9 538)	(13 181)	(13 181)	(13 181)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	1.8%	8.7%	1.9%	(8.6%)	(8.0%)	(8.0%)	1.0%	0.2%	(0.5%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.5%	91.4%	85.8%	82.3%	100.8%	104.2%	104.2%	98.8%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.7%	7.8%	10.8%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	86.6%	100.0%	98.3%	82.3%	88.6%	88.6%	88.6%	100.0%	88.0%	88.1%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	88.0%	48.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.2%	17.9%	(11.4%)	45.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	2.5%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(24.3%)	(33.7%)	34.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.0%)	0.0%	(12.5%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	3.8%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

T/K

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2016/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% Inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			7.0%	14.7%	7.9%	8.8%	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.2%	5.5%
% Inc Property Tax	18(1)a			11.5%	10.5%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Inc Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			11.0%	13.7%	8.8%	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	8.0%	5.0%
% Inc Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(4.2%)	33.4%	(1.8%)	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.3%	5.0%
% Inc Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(8.5%)	8.3%	11.9%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	5.2%	5.0%
% Inc Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(8.3%)	7.8%	15.2%	(2.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% Inc in Service charges - other	18(1)a			15.7%	8.1%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		99 624	107 415	123 185	132 063	132 178	132 178	132 178	141 417	150 212	158 463
Service charges			99 624	107 415	123 185	132 063	132 178	132 178	132 178	141 417	150 212	158 463
Property rates			5 055	10 084	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 475	14 628	16 308
Service charges - electricity revenue			71 388	79 204	80 155	98 069	97 487	97 487	97 487	104 155	110 381	115 878
Service charges - water revenue			9 864	9 998	12 535	12 312	12 253	12 253	12 253	12 888	13 679	14 383
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4 013	3 784	4 075	4 560	4 535	4 535	4 535	4 807	5 057	5 310
Service charges - refuse removal			5 077	4 856	5 009	5 768	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 888	6 288	6 603
Service charges - other			207	238	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals of facilities and equipment			45	63	47	244	533	533	533	533	560	584
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			18 847	6 719	1 317	1 840	2 881	2 881	2 881	430	430	480
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		100 181	106 046	114 776	132 748	141 000	146 138	146 138	147 320	143 761	151 617
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		111 905	116 088	134 130	143 868	140 202	140 202	140 202	149 441	157 692	166 316
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			121	54	4 520	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	13 500	1 000	500
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		72 545	70 589	72 922	84 810	87 378	87 378	87 378	124 950	77 940	80 922
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)		36 508	12 331	18 782	33 150	32 671	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(b)		1 380	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline medium			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/un-gazetted national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Let operating grants												
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Let capital grants												
<b>Taxed</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			121	54	4 520	8 803	8 803	8 803	8 803	13 500	1 000	500
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			164 687	169 953	186 655	198 568	194 279	194 279	194 279	206 180	218 063	231 114
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			199 337	216 537	230 393	239 416	241 961	241 961	241 961	256 052	269 908	282 696
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(34 641)	(46 584)	(43 739)	(40 848)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(49 872)	(51 845)	(51 584)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents 20 June 2012</b>										444		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				3.2%	8.8%	6.4%	(2.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	5.8%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				11.5%	10.5%	8.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				11.0%	13.7%	8.8%	(0.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	8.0%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				7.8%	14.7%	7.9%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.2%	5.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.6%	5.4%	3.8%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	5.4%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.5%	8.0%	8.0%	(4.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.9%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				17.8%	10.2%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	5.0%	5.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					229057.3003	242776.0108				248834.1845		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					316422.4545	337800.9091				370358.1818		
R&M % of PPE			0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.5%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	1.1%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			7.7%	7.8%	10.8%	6.0%	6.9%	6.0%	6.0%	6.7%	6.8%	6.8%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			5 304	3 418	1 317	340	1 838	1 636	1 636	430	430	480
Borrowing (R000)			13 544	3 300	-	1 500	1 245	1 245	1 245	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			18 681	5 612	15 435	31 310	28 781	29 781	29 781	69 411	18 724	17 339
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			28.1%	50.9%	100.0%	16.5%	58.8%	56.8%	56.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			71.8%	49.1%	0.0%	81.5%	43.2%	43.2%	43.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			51.1%	45.9%	32.1%	94.4%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	99.4%	97.8%	97.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			36 508	12 331	18 752	33 150	32 671	32 671	32 671	69 841	19 154	17 818
Asset Renewal			1 380	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			3.8%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payor & Other			89.5%	91.4%	85.6%	92.3%	100.8%	104.2%	104.2%	96.8%	91.2%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	(0)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2008/10)												
Capital Charges to Operating			2.3%	4.5%	4.8%	3.9%	3.9%	3.3%	3.3%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			68.0%	48.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			9 727	5 777	511	15 955	29 238	30 925	30 925	29 215	26 660	26 613
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	28.2%	31.8%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	30.2%	28.8%	28.3%	28.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (total operational transfers)			0.0%	10.7%	10.5%	8.5%	8.8%	9.8%	9.8%	7.7%	8.8%	9.8%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			164 687	169 953	186 655	198 568	194 279	194 279	194 279	206 180	218 063	231 114
Total Operating Expenditure			199 337	216 537	230 393	239 416	241 961	241 961	241 961	256 052	269 908	282 696
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(34 641)	(46 584)	(43 739)	(40 848)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(47 682)	(49 872)	(51 845)	(51 584)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Banking			9 727	5 777	511	15 955	29 238	30 925	30 925	29 215	26 660	26 613
NTRF: Funded (F) / Unfunded (U)			15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
NTRF: Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗			15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13			2012		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	24	24	24					
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800	11 800
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	30 000 000	35 000 000	40 000 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		193	193	193	193	193	193	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		193	193	193	193	193	193	1	1	1
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	9 055	10 094	11 152	12 254	12 254	12 254	13 478	14 826	16 308
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	7 244	8 075	8 922	9 803	9 803	9 803	12 130	13 343	14 678
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		616	692	692	692	692	692	761	837	921
Phase-in reductions/discoun (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		616	692	692	692	692	692	761	837	921

TIC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Ref	Reel	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(a) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuations:</b>																	
	8 757	6	428	2 570	207	156											
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a											
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1											
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5											
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market											
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.											
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes											
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No											
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable											
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)	1																
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)																	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)	471		125	3 102	330	1											
Total land value (R/m)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a											
Total value of improvements (R/m)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a											
Total market value (R/m)	471		125	3 102	330	1											
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3 265		1 291	1 989	5 708	1											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2 250		1 291	1 392	4 566												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	68.9%		100.0%	70.0%	80.0%												
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

TK



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Ref	Description	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm prop.	State-owned	Muni prop.	Public services infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 82(v) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Progs.
	<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>																
	<b>Valuation:</b>																
	No. of properties	8 757	6	428	2 570	207		155									
	No. of sectional title property values																
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
	No. of supplementary valuations	1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a								
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a								
	No. of valuation roll amendments																
	No. of objections by rate-payers																
	No. of appeals by rate-payers																
	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
	No. of successful objections																
5	No. of successful objections > 10%																
5	Estimated no. of properties not valued																
	Years since last valuation (select)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								
	Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5								
	Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								
	Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.								
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes								
	Fiat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No								
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable								
	<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	1															
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
2	<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
6	Total value used for rating (Rm)	471		125	3 102	330		1									
6	Total land value (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a								
6	Total value of improvements (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a								
6	Total market value (Rm)	471		125	3 102	330		1									
	<b>Rating:</b>																
3	Average rate	3 591		1 421	2 188	6 279											
	Rate revenue budget (R'000)	2 873		1 279	1 700	6 279											
4	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	80.0%	90.0%	77.7%	100.0%												
	Expected cash collection rate (%)																
	Special rating areas (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
	Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
	<b>Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)</b>																

TR

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.00657	0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01059	0.01165
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00657	0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01059	0.01165
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.00048	0.0005	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00078	0.00086
Farm properties - not used			0.00048	0.0005	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00078	0.00086
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00770	0.0085	0.00931	0.01024	0.01126	0.01239	0.01362
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01292	0.0142	0.01563	0.01642	0.01724	0.01810	0.01901
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0.01450	0.0160	0.01119	0.00088	0.00048		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/linked fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			R 60.28	R 63.90	69.65	74.11	R 78.56	R 82.48	R 86.61
Water usage - life line tariff									

TK

Water usage - Block 1 (c/kd)	R4.35	R 4.61	R 5.02	R 5.34	R 5.66	R 5.94	R 6.24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kd)	R6.17	R 6.54	R 7.13	R 7.59	R 8.05	R 8.45	R 8.87
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kd)	R9.12	R 9.67	R 10.54	R 11.21	R 11.88	R 12.48	R 13.10
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kd)							
Other							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.44	R 56.12
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.44	R 56.12
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kd)	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 28.82	R 30.27
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	R13.05	R 13.84	R 15.07	R 16.03	R 17.00	R 17.85	R 18.74
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 28.82	R 30.27
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)							

2

TK



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.00657	0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01059	0.01165
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00657	0.0072	0.00795	0.00875	0.00963	0.01059	0.01165
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.00048	0.0005	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00078	0.00086
Farm properties - not used			0.00048	0.0005	0.00058	0.00064	0.00071	0.00078	0.00086
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00770	0.0085	0.00931	0.01024	0.01126	0.01239	0.01362
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01292	0.0142	0.01563	0.01642	0.01724	0.01810	0.01901
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0.01450	0.0160	0.00119	0.00098	0.00048		
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			R 60.28	R 63.90	69.65	74.11	R 78.56	R 82.48	R 86.61
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									

TK

Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	R 4.35	R 4.61	R 5.02	R 5.34	R 5.66	R 5.94	R 6.24
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	R 6.17	R 6.54	R 7.13	R 7.59	R 8.05	R 8.45	R 8.87
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	R 9.12	R 9.67	R 10.54	R 11.21	R 11.88	R 12.48	R 13.10
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)							
<b>Other</b>							
<b>2</b>							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>							
<b>Domestic</b>							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)	R 39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.44	R 56.12
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)	R 39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 48.02	R 50.90	R 53.44	R 56.12
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	R 21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 28.82	R 30.27
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	R 13.05	R 13.84	R 15.07	R 16.03	R 17.00	R 17.85	R 18.74
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	R 21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.90	R 27.45	R 28.82	R 30.27

TK

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)												
<i>Other</i>												
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>												
<b>Domestic</b>												
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)												
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)												
<b>FBE</b>												
Life-line tariff - meter												
Life-line tariff - prepaid												
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)												
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)												
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)												
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)												
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)												
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)												
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)												
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)												
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)												
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)												
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)												
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)												
<i>Other</i>												
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>												
<b>Domestic</b>												
Street cleaning charge												
Basic charge/fix fee												
80l bin - once a week												
250l bin - once a week												
(fill in structure)												
per month	R 116.30	R 130.49	R 140.46	R 143.10	R 152.89	R 160.53	R 168.56					
First 50 kwh												
< 50kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	0.9601	1.0081					
51 - 350kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1030	1.1784	1.2374	1.2992					
351 - 600kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	1.7373	1.8241					
> 600kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	2.0459	2.1482					
Total consumption per kwh												
0 - 50kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	0.9601	1.0081					
51 - 350kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1030	1.1784	1.2374	1.2992					
351 - 600kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	1.7373	1.8241					
> 600kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	2.0459	2.1482					
Total consumption per kwh												
0 - 50kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.8400/kwh	0.8558	0.9143	0.9601	1.0081					
51 - 350kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.0760/kwh	1.1030	1.1784	1.2374	1.2992					
351 - 600kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.5177/kwh	1.5486	1.6545	1.7373	1.8241					
> 600kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.7900/kwh	1.8237	1.9484	2.0459	2.1482					
per month	R85.16	R 90.27	R 98.39	R 104.69	R 110.97	R 116.52	R 122.35					
<i>Other</i>												

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		375.21	412.73	454.01	499.41	499.41	499.41	10.0%	549.35	604.28	664.71
Electricity: Basic levy		115.98	130.49	140.46	143.10	143.10	143.10	6.8%	152.89	160.53	168.56
Electricity: Consumption		1 238.10	1 355.50	1 482.00	1 489.49	1 489.49	1 489.49	6.8%	1 591.37	1 670.93	1 754.48
Water: Basic levy		60.28	63.90	69.65	74.11	74.11	74.11	6.0%	78.55	83.27	88.26
Water: Consumption		157.75	167.22	182.27	193.93	193.93	193.93	6.0%	205.57	217.90	230.98
Sanitation		39.05	41.39	45.13	48.02	48.02	48.02	6.0%	50.90	53.95	57.19
Refuse removal		85.16	90.27	98.39	104.69	104.69	104.69	-	104.69	110.97	117.63
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 071.53</b>	<b>2 261.50</b>	<b>2 451.91</b>	<b>2 552.74</b>	<b>2 552.74</b>	<b>2 552.74</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>2 733.31</b>	<b>2 901.84</b>	<b>3 081.81</b>
VAT on Services		237.48	258.83	279.71	287.47	287.47	308.00	1.00	327.59	344.63	362.56
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 309.02</b>	<b>2 520.32</b>	<b>2 731.61</b>	<b>2 840.21</b>	<b>2 840.21</b>	<b>2 860.74</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>3 060.91</b>	<b>3 246.48</b>	<b>3 444.38</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		<b>6.9%</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.7%</b>		<b>7.0%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>6.1%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		375.21	412.73	454.01	454.01	454.01	454.01	10.0%	499.41	549.35	604.28
Electricity: Basic levy		115.98	130.49	140.46	132.94	132.94	132.94	6.8%	142.04	149.14	156.80
Electricity: Consumption		546.00	596.00	644.00	607.20	607.20	607.20	6.8%	648.74	681.17	715.23
Water: Basic levy		60.28	63.90	69.65	67.99	67.99	67.99	6.0%	72.07	76.39	80.97
Water: Consumption		157.75	167.22	182.27	177.92	177.92	177.92	6.0%	188.60	199.91	211.91
Sanitation		39.05	41.39	45.11	44.04	44.04	44.04	6.0%	46.68	49.48	52.45
Refuse removal		85.16	90.27	98.39	96.04	96.04	96.04	-	96.04	101.81	107.92
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 379.43</b>	<b>1 502.00</b>	<b>1 633.89</b>	<b>1 580.14</b>	<b>1 580.14</b>	<b>1 580.14</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1 693.57</b>	<b>1 807.25</b>	<b>1 929.36</b>
VAT on Services		140.59	152.50	165.18	157.66	157.66	168.92	1.00	179.12	188.69	198.76
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 520.02</b>	<b>1 654.49</b>	<b>1 799.07</b>	<b>1 737.80</b>	<b>1 737.80</b>	<b>1 749.07</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>1 872.69</b>	<b>1 995.94</b>	<b>2 128.12</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.6%</b>		<b>7.1%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		156.11	171.72	188.90	188.90	188.90	188.90	10.0%	207.79	228.57	251.42
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>156.11</b>	<b>171.72</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>207.79</b>	<b>228.57</b>	<b>251.42</b>
VAT on Services											
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>156.11</b>	<b>171.72</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>188.90</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>207.79</b>	<b>228.57</b>	<b>251.42</b>
<b>% increase/decrease</b>		<b>6.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>		<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>

TK



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		10 231	12 661	3 460	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>10 231</b>	<b>12 661</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>10 231</b>	<b>12 661</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

TTC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of investment		Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Year/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate -	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Receipt	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yr	Months												
Parent municipality	1														
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
ABSA Bank Call account				Call account	Yes	Variable	6	0		Call					
FNB Call account				Call account	Yes	Variable	6	0		Call					
Entities sub-total	1														
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>															

JK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	-
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TTC

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		48 758	48 886	48 029	49 125	49 125	49 125	52 488	55 858	60 045
Local Government Equitable Share		42 429	44 654	44 713	45 700	45 700	45 700	49 012	52 907	56 634
Finance Management		1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 770	2 235	2 687
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 000	1 008	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Municipal Systems Improvement		934	930							
<b>MIG/PMU</b>		795	682	683	725	725	725	706	716	744
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Sport and Recreation		2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Housing		262								
<b>D</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		375	772	2 469	2 076	1 451	751	751	789	828
Environmental Health				853	904	751	751	751	789	828
Fire Fighting		375	472	908	472	-	-			
LED Projects			300	700	700	700	-			
MRM Programme				8						
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		49 582	51 835	52 798	53 501	52 876	52 176	55 539	59 216	63 584
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		15 096	20 300	15 431	30 771	31 929	30 771	69 411	18 724	17 339
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 096	20 300	12 983	13 771	13 771	13 771	13 411	13 604	14 139
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17 000	17 000	17 000	50 000		
<b>INEP</b>				2 449		1 158	-	6 000	5 120	3 200
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ACIP		3 125	2 754							
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	539	2 573	2 470	-	-	-
Fire and disaster					436	1 470	1 470			
Capital Grant						1 000	1 000			
Youth centre					103	103	-			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Lottery		600								
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		18 822	23 055	15 431	31 310	34 501	33 241	69 411	18 724	17 339
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		68 413	74 889	68 229	84 810	87 378	85 417	124 950	77 940	80 922

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		46 758	48 866	48 029	49 125	49 125	49 125	52 488	55 858	60 045
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		46 758	48 866	48 029	49 125	49 125	49 125	52 488	55 858	60 045
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 459	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 569	2 710
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		375	772	2 469	2 076	1 451	751	751	789	828
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		375	772	2 469	2 076	1 451	751	751	789	828
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>49 582</b>	<b>51 835</b>	<b>52 798</b>	<b>53 501</b>	<b>52 876</b>	<b>52 176</b>	<b>55 539</b>	<b>59 216</b>	<b>63 584</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					2 552	1 158	1 158			
Current year receipts		15 096	20 300	17 983	30 771	31 929	30 771	69 411	18 724	17 339
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 096	20 300	15 431	33 323	33 086	31 929	69 411	18 724	17 339
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				2 552						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 125	2 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	539	2 573	2 470	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	539	2 573	2 470	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		600								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		600								
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>18 822</b>	<b>23 055</b>	<b>15 431</b>	<b>33 861</b>	<b>35 659</b>	<b>34 399</b>	<b>69 411</b>	<b>18 724</b>	<b>17 339</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	<b>2 552</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>68 413</b>	<b>74 889</b>	<b>68 229</b>	<b>87 362</b>	<b>88 535</b>	<b>86 575</b>	<b>124 950</b>	<b>77 940</b>	<b>80 922</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	<b>2 552</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>₨ thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>									783	822	863
SALGA									783	822	863
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	822	863
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	822	863
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Grants to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	783	822	863

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 123	2 247	2 310	2 455	2 407	2 407	2 543	2 696	2 858
Pension and UIF Contributions		53	56	111	143	172	172	179	190	201
Medical Aid Contributions		14	16	21	38	38	38	40	42	44
Motor Vehicle Allowance		730	773	720	765	755	755	794	842	892
Cellphone Allowance		230	230	248	312	488	488	518	549	582
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances			251	69						
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>3 149</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>3 481</b>	<b>3 714</b>	<b>3 859</b>	<b>3 859</b>	<b>4 074</b>	<b>4 318</b>	<b>4 577</b>
% increase	4		13.4%	(2.6%)		3.9%	-	5.6%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 331	3 867	4 093	4 325	3 864	3 864	4 540	4 812	5 101
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	9	7	9	137	137	154	163	173
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					306	306	306	309	328	347
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	572	572	582	632	458	458	518	549	582
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3		9		204	181	181	201	213	226
Payments in lieu of leave				167						
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>3 912</b>	<b>4 458</b>	<b>4 849</b>	<b>5 477</b>	<b>4 945</b>	<b>4 945</b>	<b>5 722</b>	<b>6 065</b>	<b>6 429</b>
% increase	4		14.0%	8.8%		(9.7%)	-	15.7%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		40 054	46 398	48 462	50 060	47 432	47 432	52 606	55 258	58 540
Pension and UIF Contributions		6 750	7 587	8 143	8 658	8 257	8 257	9 221	9 774	10 360
Medical Aid Contributions		2 098	2 353	2 670	2 119	2 893	2 893	2 263	2 398	2 543
Overtime		2 611	2 684	3 227	3 542	3 279	3 279	3 397	3 601	3 817
Performance Bonus		3 625	3 835	3 965	3 668	3 601	3 601	4 118	4 365	4 627
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 354	903	1 441	626	611	611	672	713	755
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3				987	987	987	987	1 046	1 109
Other benefits and allowances	3		(9)		1 271	1 036	1 036	794	3 718	3 991
Payments in lieu of leave		810	1 176	815	802	802	802	810	859	910
Long service awards			(50)	66				500	530	561
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	308	498	356	1 208	1 208	1 208	810	858	910
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>57 806</b>	<b>65 374</b>	<b>69 148</b>	<b>72 941</b>	<b>70 104</b>	<b>70 104</b>	<b>76 178</b>	<b>83 121</b>	<b>88 124</b>
% increase	4		13.5%	5.8%		(3.9%)	-	8.7%	9.1%	6.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>64 668</b>	<b>73 404</b>	<b>77 476</b>	<b>82 131</b>	<b>78 909</b>	<b>78 909</b>	<b>85 973</b>	<b>93 504</b>	<b>99 130</b>
			13.5%	5.5%		(3.9%)	-	9.0%	8.8%	6.0%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TJK

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		64 668	73 404	77 476	82 131	78 909	78 909	85 973	93 504	99 130
<b>% increase</b>	4		13.5%	5.5%	6.0%	(3.9%)	-	9.0%	8.8%	6.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	61 519	69 832	73 995	78 417	75 049	75 049	81 899	89 186	94 552

TTC





EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7							6	5	1
<b>Professionals</b>		318	308	10	318	155	163	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		44	38	6	44	38	6	39	38	1
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	
<i>Roads</i>		27	27		27		27	29	29	
<i>Electricity</i>		31	31		31		31	27	27	
<i>Water</i>		21	21		21		21	29	29	
<i>Sanitation</i>		15	15		15		15	14	14	
<i>Refuse</i>		59	59		59		59	61	61	
<i>Other</i>		117	115	2	117	115	2	117	112	5
<b>Technicians</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	1
<i>Finance</i>										
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>										
<i>Information Technology</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Water</i>										
<i>Sanitation</i>										
<i>Refuse</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	334	308	26	334	155	179	340	317	23
<b>% increase</b>						(49.7%)	588.5%	1.8%	104.5%	(87.2%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

TK



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

IR thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework								
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21						
	<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																						
9 261	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																						
3	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3				
6 223	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 223				
45 924	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922	10 922				
7 375	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347				
10	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10				
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																						
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																						
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																						
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																						
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																						
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																						
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																						
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																						
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																						
68 796	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		12 505	14 005	14 005	11 649	11 649	11 649	11 649	11 649	53 299	14 005	11 649	11 649	11 649	42 887	11 649	11 649	11 847	275 591	236 787	248 453	
	<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																						
33	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	
447	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	447	
681	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	681	
2 492	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	2 492	
17 129	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		16 129	16 129	16 129	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	18 992	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 871	11 866	163 349	172 208	179 650	
3 112	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	37 340	39 104	40 972	
684	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	685	8 213	8 681	9 270	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																						
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																						
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																						
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																						
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																						
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																						
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																						
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																						
24 579	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		23 579	23 579	23 579	19 321	19 321	19 321	19 321	21 544	26 442	19 321	19 321	19 321	20 909	19 321	19 321	19 321	18 816	256 052	269 908	282 688	
44 218	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(11 073)	(9 573)	(9 573)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(9 895)	26 857	(5 315)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(9 260)	(33 121)	(33 121)	(33 121)	(6 970)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)	
	Taxation																						
	Attributable to minorities																						
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																						
44 218	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(11 073)	(9 573)	(9 573)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(9 895)	26 857	(5 315)	(7 671)	(7 671)	(9 260)	(33 121)	(33 121)	(33 121)	(6 970)	19 540	(33 121)	(34 245)	

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized 'R' or '2'.



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																	
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER																	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY																	
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2																
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE																	
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL																	
	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER																	
	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY																	
	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]																	
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]																	
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2																
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	69 841	19 154	17 819
		2	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	5 820	69 841	19 154	17 819



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	12 130	13 343	14 676	
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	8 246	98 948	104 843	110 086	
Service charges - water revenue	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	974	11 689	12 311	12 927	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	4 326	4 552	4 779	
Service charges - refuse revenue	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	449	5 390	5 660	5 945	
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	533	560	588	
Interest earned - external investments	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	1 050	1 102	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 320	3 486	3 660	
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	525	551	
Agency services	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	630	662	
Transfer receipts - operational	23 141					18 513					13 885		55 539	59 216	63 584	
Other revenue	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	1 092	13 104	1 338	1 402	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>35 778</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>31 150</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>26 521</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>12 637</b>	<b>207 180</b>	<b>207 513</b>	<b>219 963</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	28 921					23 137			17 353				69 411	18 724	17 336	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (In-kind - all)																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE													200	105	110	
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/financing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	260	280	
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments																
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>64 719</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>54 307</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>43 894</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 657</b>	<b>12 857</b>	<b>277 031</b>	<b>226 602</b>	<b>237 651</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 338	12 676	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 339	82 399	89 186	94 551	
Remuneration of councillors	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4 074	4 318	4 577	
Finance charges	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	6 890	81 278	85 342	89 601	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1 400	1 470	1 541	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3 220	3 381	3 551	
Other materials	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 373	8 668	9 050	
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants - other municipalities						783										
Transfers and grants - other													783	822	861	





EC:102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21								
R thousand														
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
from pre-paid system														
Byes financial software														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Parent Expenditure Implication														
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		24 484	5 117	11 124	23 831	24 254	24 254	56 111	13 824	14 379
Roads Infrastructure		2 474	506	-	6 771	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
Roads		2 474	506	-	6 771	8 231	8 231	-	13 604	14 139
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 265	345	2 348	60	630	630	200	220	240
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	60	630	630	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 265	345	2 348	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	220	240
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 295	2 732	242	17 000	113	113	28 638	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 295	2 732	242	-	-	-	22 727	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 911	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	17 000	113	113	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 450	1 535	8 534	-	15 279	15 279	27 273	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		16 450	1 535	8 534	-	15 279	15 279	27 273	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TTC

*Promenades*  
*Capital Spares*  
**Information and Communication Infrastructure**  
*Data Centres*  
*Core Layers*  
*Distribution Layers*  
*Capital Spares*

						-	-			
						-	-			
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						-	-			
						-	-			
						-	-			

TK

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>2 872</b>	<b>1 649</b>	<b>4 315</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	-	-
Community Facilities	2 872	1 649	4 315	4 500	500	500	5 500	-	-
Halls				4 500	500	500	5 500		
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2 872	1 649	4 315						
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities							2 000		
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>9 762</b>	<b>5 565</b>	<b>1 193</b>	-	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	9 762	5 565	1 193	-	150	150	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares	9 762	5 565	1 193		150	150			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									

TK

<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>						-	-			
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>						-	-			
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>						-	-			
<i>Unspecified</i>						-	-			
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	80	152	152	-	-	-
Computer Equipment					80	152	152			
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1 640	1 355	1 355	230	210	240
Furniture and Office Equipment					1 640	1 355	1 355	230	210	240
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	163	183	183	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment					163	183	183			
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	436	1 289	1 289	-	-	-
Transport Assets					436	1 289	1 289			
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	37 118	12 331	16 632	30 650	27 883	27 883	63 841	14 034	14 619

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										

TK

Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
<b>Other assets</b>	1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	1 390	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares	1 390		120							
<b>Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										

TK



<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	1 300	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		4.1%	0.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

T/K

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	2 042	2 861	2 861	2 861	2 881	3 004	3 154
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	628	439	439	439	439	461	484
Roads		-	-	628	439	439	439	439	461	484
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	895	884	884	884	884	928	975
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	895	884	884	884	884	928	975
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	410	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 111	1 168
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	410	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 111	1 168
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	109	135	135	135	135	141	149
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	135	135	135	135	141	149
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	109	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	345	345	345	345	362	380
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	345	345	345	345	362	380
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

Capital Spares									
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	380	390	390	390	410	430
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	380	390	390	390	410	430
Municipal Offices				385	385	385	385	383	403
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops				25	25	25	25	27	28
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Land Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									

TK

<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 885	3 172	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 885	3 172	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		450	370	876	429	429	429	451	473
Furniture and Office Equipment		450	370	876	429	429	429	451	473
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 284	1 348
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1 223	1 223	1 223	1 284	1 348
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>3 336</b>	<b>3 542</b>	<b>2 916</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>4 903</b>	<b>5 148</b>	<b>5 406</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.5%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		1.7%	1.6%	1.3%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 585	28 997	28 118	29 250	32 334	32 334	29 325	29 325	29 325
Roads Infrastructure		9 125	8 741	7 237	8 800	11 884	11 884	7 500	7 500	7 500
Roads		9 125	8 741	7 237	8 800	11 884	11 884	7 500	7 500	7 500
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		9 194	9 277	8 096	9 500	9 500	9 500	8 500	8 500	8 500
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		9 194	9 277	8 096	9 500	9 500	9 500	8 500	8 500	8 500
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 589	4 754	4 378	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 370	4 370	4 370
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		4 589	4 754	4 378	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 370	4 370	4 370
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 278	3 982	4 452	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Pump Station										
Reticulation					4 000	4 000	4 000			
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 278	3 982	4 452				5 000	5 000	5 000
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 389	2 243	3 955	2 250	2 250	2 250	3 955	3 955	3 955
Landfill Sites		1 389	2 243	3 955	2 250	2 250	2 250	3 955	3 955	3 955
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										

T/K

Capital Spares									
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>205</b>
Community Facilities	0	5	205	230	230	230	205	205	205
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Testing Stations				25	25	25			
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves	0	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Public Ablution Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities									
Capital Spares									
<b>Heritage assets</b>									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 879</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 660</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 879</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 660</b>	<b>3 660</b>
Revenue Generating	3 660	3 879	3 660	-	-	-	3 660	3 660	3 660
Improved Property	3 660	3 879	3 660	-	-	-	3 660	3 660	3 660
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings				3 300	3 300	3 300			
Municipal Offices				3 300	3 300	3 300			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops				29	29	29			
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Land Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									

TK

<b>Computer Equipment</b>										
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	865	865	865	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	529	1 896	4 343	320	320	320	4 343	4 343	4 343	
Furniture and Office Equipment	529	1 896	4 343	320	320	320	4 343	4 343	4 343	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	33 775	34 777	36 326	34 449	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533	37 533

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	-	-	-	-	2 288	2 288	6 000	5 120	3 200
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Roads Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Storm water Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electrical Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	2 288	2 288	6 000	5 120	3 200
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	2 288	2 288	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	5 120	3 200
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Supply Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TTC



<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TK

<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>4 768</b>	<b>4 788</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>5 120</b>	<b>3 200</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>7.5%</i>	<i>14.7%</i>	<i>14.7%</i>	<i>8.6%</i>	<i>26.7%</i>	<i>18.0%</i>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>7.3%</i>	<i>12.8%</i>	<i>12.8%</i>	<i>16.0%</i>	<i>13.8%</i>	<i>8.5%</i>

TK

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		30	35	40				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		30	35	40				
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 721	19 014	17 659	100	120	130	140
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		30	35	40				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	35	40				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	<b>2</b>							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	<b>3</b>							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>69 841</b>	<b>19 154</b>	<b>17 819</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>140</b>

TK

EC-102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2018/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Word location	New or renew
Parent municipality: List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	4			2	Y	3	3	5								
Accounting Officer		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices				162	30	35	40		
Budget Planning and Implementation		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices				30	30	35	40		
Electricity		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	Mechinery and Equipment	M/V Networks				200	230	255	280		
Electricity		11kV Switchgear in main substation	CAP002		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	PV Switching Station				2 148	6 000	5 120	3 200		
Water		Equipment and Tools	CAP003		Yes	Mechinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				2	30	35	40		
Water		Water Infrastructure Upgrade	CAP006		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				242	28 638				
Sewerage		Waste water Treatment works	CAP006		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				8 654	15 278				
Community Services		Sport/facilities	MG001		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outdoor Facilities				4 250	2 000	2 000			
Community Services		Upgrade of parks	MG001		Yes	Community Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				85	500				
Community Services		Upgrade of Grand Roads	MG001		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures									
MG		Other projects not yet decided on	MG001		Yes	Non-revenue Generating	Unspecified									
Community Services		Construction of Mixed Multipurpose	MG001		Yes	Community Facilities	Halls									
Community Services		Construction of pond	CAP001		Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices				5	500		14 139		
Community Services		Office Equipment	CAP011		Yes	Mechinery and Equipment	Indoor Facilities					30	35	40		
Youth Equipment		Youth Equipment	CAP011		Yes	Operational Buildings	Unspecified				31	150				
Construction of pond		Construction of pond	CAP008		Yes	Operational Buildings	Unspecified				288	1 289				
Vehicle and equipment		Vehicle and equipment	CAP006		Yes	Transport Assets	Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Office Equipment		Office Equipment	CAP001		Yes	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices									
Sport equipment		Sport equipment	CAP003		Yes	Mechinery and Equipment	Indoor Facilities									
Corporate Services		Photocopy Machines	CAP001		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices									
Corporate Services		Airconditioners	CAP001		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices									
Municipal Buildings		Municipal Buildings	CAP001		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices									
Municipal Buildings		Peasoon Teamoom	CAP007		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				258	50				
Municipal Buildings		Parking in front of workshop	CAP008		Yes	Operational Buildings	Workshops				57					
Traffic Services		Office Equipment	CAP010		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Municipal Offices				27					
Parent Capital expenditure	1									16 752	32 671	68 841	19 154	17 819		
Entities: List of capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A		Water project A														
Entity B		Electricity project B														
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure										16 752	32 671	68 841	19 154	17 819		

TR